



Draft Letter of Offer

Dated: [●]

For Eligible Equity Shareholders Only

**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED**

Our Company was originally incorporated under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956 in Jaipur as “Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited” on 22nd November, 1993 vide Certificate of Incorporation bearing Registration Number 17-07830 of 1993-94 and certificate of commencement of business dated 22nd November, 1993 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Jaipur, Rajasthan.

**Registered & Corporate office:** L5-B II Krishna Marg, C- Scheme Jaipur, Rajasthan - 302001

**Contact Person:** Mrs. Megha Sharma, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer; **Tel No:** +91 141 2372946 / 2379483

**E-Mail ID:** [salt@survasalt.com](mailto:salt@survasalt.com); **Website:** [www.survasalt.com](http://www.survasalt.com); **CIN:** L24117RJ1993PLC007830

**OUR PROMOTERS:**

**MR. GIRDHAR GOPAL SABOO AND MRS. ARCHANA SABOO**

**NEITHER OUR COMPANY NOR ANY OF OUR PROMOTERS OR DIRECTORS ARE WILLFUL DEFAULTERS OR FRAUDULENT BORROWERS.**

**FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY**

**THE ISSUE**

**RIGHTS ISSUE OF [●] PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- (RUPEES TEN ONLY) ('EQUITY SHARES') EACH AT A PRICE OF ₹[●]/- (RUPEES [●] ONLY) PER RIGHT SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹[●]/- (RUPEES [●] ONLY) PER RIGHT SHARE) ('ISSUE PRICE') ('RIGHT SHARES') FOR AN AMOUNT UP TO ₹47.96 CRORES\* (RUPEES FORTY SEVEN CRORE NINETY SIX LAKH SEVENTY FOUR THOUSAND AND EIGHTY) ON A RIGHTS ISSUE BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS OF SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED ('COMPANY' OR 'ISSUER') IN THE RATIO OF [●] ([●]) RIGHT SHARES FOR EVERY [●] ([●]) EQUITY SHARES HELD BY SUCH ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS AS ON THE RECORD DATE [●], ('ISSUE'). THE ISSUE PRICE IS [●] ([●]) TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE SECTION TITLED 'TERMS OF THE ISSUE' BEGINNING ON PAGE 137 OF THIS DRAFT LETTER OF OFFER.**

\*Assuming full subscription and receipt of all Call Monies with respect to Right Shares

**PAYMENT METHOD FOR RIGHT ISSUE**

Amount Payable per Right Equity Shares	Face Value (₹)	Premium (₹)	Total (₹)
On Application	[●]	[●]	[●]
One or more subsequent Call(s) as determined by our Board at its sole discretion, from time to time	[●]	[●]	[●]
<b>Total</b>	[●]	[●]	[●]

**GENERAL RISKS**

Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this offer unless they can afford to take the risk with such investment. Investors are advised to read the Risk Factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors shall rely on their own examination of the issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The Right Equity Shares being offered in this issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Specific attention of investors is invited to the statement of “**Risk factors**” beginning on page no. 18 under the section “**General Risks**” of this Draft Letter of Offer.

**ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY**

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Draft Letter of Offer contains all information with regard to our Company and the issue, which is material in the context of the issue, and that the information contained in the Draft Letter of Offer is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

**LISTING**

The existing Equity Shares of our Company are listed on BSE Limited (“BSE”) Our Company has received “in-principle” approvals from BSE for listing of the Right Equity Shares to be allotted in this Issue pursuant to letter dated [●]. Our Company shall make application to BSE to obtain trading approvals for the Rights Entitlements as enshrined under the SEBI circular bearing reference number ‘SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020’ For the purpose of this issue, BSE shall be the Designated Stock Exchange.

**REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE**

**BEETAL**

**BEETAL FINANCIAL & COMPUTER SERVICES (P) LIMITED**

‘BEETAL HOUSE’, 3rd Floor, 99, Madangir, Behind Local Shopping Centre, New Delhi-110062

**Tel No:** 011-29961281-83, 011-26051061, 26051064

**Fax No:** 011-29961284

**Email:** [beetal@beetalfinancial.com](mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com)

**Contact Person:** Mr. Punit Mittal, General Manager

**Website:** [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com)

**SEBI Registration Number:** INR000000262

**CIN No:** U67120DL1993PTC052486

**ISSUE PROGRAMME\***

ISSUE OPEN ON	LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION**	ISSUE CLOSE ON***
[●], 2025	[●], 2025	[●], 2025

\*Pursuant to the January 22 – Rights Issue Circular, SEBI has introduced the concept of credit of Rights Entitlements into the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders, which can be renounced by them by way of On Market Renunciation or Off Market renunciation. Further, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made only in dematerialised form.

\*\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat accounts of the Renouces on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*\*Our Board or a duly authorised committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

## TABLE OF CONTENT

PARTICULARS	PAGE No.
<b>SECTION I: GENERAL</b>	
Definitions and Abbreviations	1-10
Notice to Investors	11-12
Currency Conventions, Use of Financial Industry and Market Data, and Currency Presentation	13-14
Forward Looking Statements	15
<b>SECTION II: SUMMARY OF DRAFT LETTER OF OFFER</b>	
Summary of Draft Letter of Offer	16-17
<b>SECTION III: RISK FACTORS</b>	
Risk Factors	18-25
<b>SECTION IV: INTRODUCTION</b>	
Issue Detail in Brief	26
General Information	27-28
Capital Structure	29-30
<b>SECTION V: PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE</b>	
Objects of The Issue	31-33
Statement of Possible Tax Benefits	34
<b>SECTION VI: ABOUT THE INDUSTRY, COMPANY AND MANAGEMENT</b>	
Industry Overview	35-40
Our Business	41-50
Our Management	50-53
<b>SECTION VII: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	
The limited reviewed unaudited December Financial Results for the nine months period ended June 30, 2024	54-58
The Statutory Auditor's Report and the Audited Financial Statements for the year ended September 30, 2024	59-65
Audited Financial Statement-For F.Y. Ended 2022-2023	66-100
Audited Financial Statement-For F.Y. Ended 2023-2024	101-126
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Result of Operations	127-128
<b>SECTION VIII: LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION</b>	
Outstanding Litigation, Defaults and Material Development	128-133
Government and Other Approvals	133-134
Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures	134-137
<b>SECTION IX: ISSUE INFORMATION</b>	
Terms of The Issue	137-168
Restriction of Foreign Ownership of Indian Securities	169
<b>SECTION X: STATUTORY AND OTHER INFORMATION</b>	
Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection	170
Declaration	171



SECTION I: GENERAL

**DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

This Draft Letter of Offer uses the definitions and abbreviations set forth below, which you should consider when reading the information contained herein. The following list of certain capitalised terms used in this Draft Letter of Offer is intended for the convenience of the reader/prospective investor only and is not exhaustive.

Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, the following terms shall have the meanings provided below in this Draft Letter of Offer, and references to any statute or regulations or rules or policies or guidelines will include any amendments or modifications or re-enactments thereto, from time to time.

**General Terms**

<b>TERMS</b>	<b>DESCRIPTIONS</b>
“Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited”, “Saboo Sodium”, “SABOOSOD”, “SSCL”, “The Company”, “Our Company”, or “Issuer”	Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited, a public limited company incorporated under the provision of Companies Act, 1956 and having its Registered Office at L-5, B-II, Krishna Marg, C-Scheme Jaipur – 302001, Rajasthan, India.
“We”, “Our”, or “us”	Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to our Company together with our Subsidiaries and Associates
Our Promoters or Promoters of the Company	The promoters of our company being <b>(I) Mr. Girdhar Saboo</b> and <b>(II) Mrs. Archana Saboo</b> .
Promoter Group	Includes such persons and entities constituting the promoter group of our Company in terms of Regulation 2(1) (pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and as disclosed under Section titled “Our Promoters and Promoter Group”

**Conventional Terms**

<b>TERMS</b>	<b>DESCRIPTIONS</b>
ACIT	Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax.
AIF(s)	The alternative investment funds, as defined in, and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012.
Air Act, 1981	Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981.
Category I Foreign Portfolio Investor(s)	FPIs who are registered as “Category I foreign portfolio investor” under the SEBI FPI Regulations.
Category II Foreign Portfolio Investor(s)	FPIs who are registered as “Category II foreign portfolio investor” under the SEBI FPI Regulations.
Category III Foreign Portfolio Investor(s)	FPIs who are registered as “Category III foreign portfolio investor” under the SEBI FPI Regulations.
Companies Act, 1956	Companies Act, 1956 (without reference to the provisions thereof that have ceased to have effect upon notification of the sections of the Companies Act, 2013) along with the relevant rules made there under.
Companies Act/Companies Act, 2013	Companies Act, 2013, to the extent in force pursuant to the notification of sections of the Companies Act, 2013, along with the relevant rules made there under.
Competition Act	The Competition Act, 2002.
Consolidated FDI Policy	Consolidation FDI Policy dated August 28, 2017, issued by the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India, and any modifications thereto or substitutions thereof, issued from time to time.
CST Act	Central Sales Tax Act, 1956.
FCNR Account	Foreign currency non-resident account.
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, read with rules and regulations there under.
FEMA Regulations	Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations 2000.
FII(s)	Foreign Institutional Investors as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations.
Financial Year/ Fiscal/ Fiscal Year/F.Y.	Period of twelve (12) months ended March 31 of that particular year, unless otherwise stated.
Foreign Portfolio Investor or FPI	Foreign Portfolio Investors, as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations and registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India.
Fugitive economic offender	“fugitive economic offender” shall mean an individual who is declared a fugitive economic



TERMS	DESCRIPTIONS
	offender under section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018 (17 of 2018)
FVCI	Foreign Venture Capital Investor, registered under the FVCI Regulations.
FVCI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000.
Hazardous Waste Rules, 2008	Hazardous Wastes (Management, Handling and Trans boundary Movement) Rules, 2008.
Income Tax Act or the I.T. Act	The Income Tax Act, 1961.
Ind AS	New Indian Accounting Standards notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs on February 16, 2015, applicable from Financial Year commencing April 1, 2016, as amended.
LLP Act	The Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008.
Notified Sections	The sections of the Companies Act, 2013, that have been notified by the Government as having come into effect prior to the date of this Draft Letter of Offer.
NRE Account	Non-resident external account.
NRO Account	Non-resident ordinary account.
RBI Act	Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956.
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957.
SEBI	The Securities and Exchange Board of India, constituted under the SEBI Act.
SEBI Act	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.
SEBI Takeover Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011.
SEBI VCF Regulations	The erstwhile Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Funds) Regulations, 1996.
Securities Act	U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
State Government	The government of a state of the Union of India.
STT	Securities Transaction Tax.
Sub-account	Sub-accounts registered with SEBI under the SEBI FII Regulations other than sub-accounts which are foreign corporate or foreign individuals.
VCFs	Venture Capital Funds as defined and registered with SEBI under the SEBI VCF Regulations.
Water Act, 1974	Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.

**Issue Related Terms**

TERMS	DESCRIPTIONS
“Abridged Draft Letter of Offer” or “ALOF”	Abridged Draft Letter of Offer to be sent to the Eligible Equity Shareholders with respect to this Issue in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Companies Act, 2013.
“Allot”, “Allotment” or “Allotted”	Allotment of Rights Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue.
“Allotment Accounts”	The accounts opened with the Bankers to this Issue, into which the Application Money lying credit to the Escrow Account and amounts blocked by Application Supported by Blocked Amount in the ASBA Account, with respect to successful Applicants will be transferred on the Transfer Date in accordance with Section 40(3) of the Companies Act, 2013.
“Allotment Date”	Date on which the Allotment shall be made pursuant to this Issue.
“Allottee(s)”	Person(s) who shall be Allotted Rights Equity Shares pursuant to the Allotment.
“Application”	Application made through (i) submission of the Application Form or plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs or online/ electronic application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process, or (ii) filling the online Application Form available on R-WAP, to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares at the Issue Price.
“Application Form”	Unless the context otherwise requires, an application form (including online application form available for submission of application at R-WAP facility or through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process) used by an Applicant to make an application for the Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue.
“Applicant(s)” or “Investor(s)”	Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) and/or Renouncee(s) who are entitled to apply or make an application for the Rights Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue in terms of this Draft Letter of



TERMS	DESCRIPTIONS
	Offer.
Application Amount	The number of Equity Shares applied for and as indicated in the Application Form multiplied by the price per Equity Share payable by the Applicants on submission of the Application Form.
Acknowledgement Slip	The slip or document issued by the Designated Intermediary to an Applicant as proof of having accepted the Application Form.
Allot/Allotment/Allotted of Equity Shares	Unless the context otherwise requires, allotment of the Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue of Equity Shares to the successful Applicants.
Allotment Advice	Note or advice or intimation of Allotment sent to the Applicants who have been allotted Equity Shares after the Basis of Allotment has been approved by the Designated Stock Exchange.
Application Form	The form in terms of which an Applicant shall make an Application and which shall be considered as the application for the Allotment pursuant to the terms of this Draft Letter of Offer.
Application Supported by Blocked Amount/ASBA or UPI	An application, whether physical or electronic, used by ASBA Bidders, to make a Bid authorizing a SCSB to block the Bid Amount in the ASBA Account including the bank account linked with UPI ID.  Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 08, 2019, Retail Individual Investors applying in Rights Issue may use either Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) process or UPI payment mechanism by providing UPI ID in the Application Form which is linked from Bank Account of the investor.
ASBA Account	A bank account linked with or without UPI ID, maintained with an SCSB and specified in the ASBA Form submitted by Applicants for blocking the Bid Amount mentioned in the ASBA Form
ASBA Applicant(s)	Any prospective investors in this Issue who apply for Equity Shares of our Company through the ASBA process in terms of this Draft Letter of Offer.
ASBA Forms	An application form (with or without the use of UPI, as may be applicable), whether physical or electronic, used by ASBA Applicants, which will be considered as the application for Allotment in terms of the Draft Letter of Offer.
ASBA Application Location(s)/Specified Cities	Such Branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the Application Forms used by the Applicants applying through the ASBA process and a list of which is available on <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/pmd/scsb.pdf">www.sebi.gov.in/pmd/scsb.pdf</a>
Banker to the Issue	Bank which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as banker to an issue and with whom the Rights Issue Account will be opened, in this case being <b>“ICICI Bank Limited”</b>
Banker to the Issue Agreement	Banker to the Issue Agreement entered on [●],
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which the Equity Shares will be Allotted to successful Applicants under the Issue, as described in the Section <b>“Issue Procedure - Basis of Allotment”</b> beginning on page no. 161 of this Draft Letter of Offer.
Business Day	Monday to Saturday (except 2nd & 4th Saturday of a month and public holidays).
BSE	BSE Limited
CSE	The Calcutta Stock Exchange Limited
CAN or Confirmation of Allocation Note	The note or advice or intimation sent to each successful Applicant indicating the Equity Shares which will be Allotted, after approval of Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange.
Client ID	Client Identification Number maintained with one of the Depositories in relation to demat account.
Collection Centers	Centers at which the Designated Intermediaries shall accept the ASBA Forms.
Collecting Depository Participant or CDP	A depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996, registered with SEBI and who is eligible to procure Applications at the Designated CDP Locations in terms of circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015, issued by SEBI.
Controlling Branches of SCSBs	Such branches of the SCSBs which coordinate Applications under this Issue made by the Applicants with the Registrar to the Issue and the Stock Exchanges, a list of which is provided on <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in">http://www.sebi.gov.in</a> or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
Demographic Details	The demographic details of the Applicants such as their Address, PAN, Occupation and Bank Account details.

<b>TERMS</b>	<b>DESCRIPTIONS</b>
Depository/Depositories	A depository registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Depositories and Participant) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time, being NSDL and CDSL.
Depository Participant/DP	A depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1966.
Designated CDP Locations	Such locations of the CDPs where Applicant can submit the Application Forms to Collecting Depository Participants.  The details of such Designated CDP Locations, along with names and contact details of the Collecting Depository Participants eligible to accept Application Forms are available on the websites of the Stock Exchange i.e. <a href="http://www.bseindia.com">www.bseindia.com</a>
Designated Date	The date on which the funds are transferred by the Escrow Collection Bank from the Escrow Account(s) or the instructions are given to the SCSBs to unblock the ASBA Accounts including the accounts linked with UPI ID and transfer the amounts blocked by SCSBs as the case may be, to the Rights Issue Account, as appropriate in terms of the Draft Letter of Offer and the aforesaid transfer and instructions shall be issued only after finalisation of the Basis of Allotment in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange.
Designated Intermediaries/Collecting Agent	An SCSB with whom the bank account to be blocked, is maintained, a syndicate member (or sub-syndicate member), a Registered Broker, Designated CDP Locations for CDP, a registrar to an issue and share transfer agent (RTA) (whose names is mentioned on website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity).
Designated RTA Locations	Such locations of the RTAs where Applicant can submit the Application Forms to RTAs. The details of such Designated CDP Locations, along with names and contact details of the Collecting Depository Participants eligible to accept Application Forms are available on the websites of the Stock Exchange i.e. <a href="http://www.bseindia.com">www.bseindia.com</a>
Designated Stock Exchange	BSE Limited
DP	Depository Participant.
DP ID	Depository Participant's Identity number.
Eligible NRI(s)	NRI(s) from such jurisdiction outside India where it is not unlawful to make an Issue or invitation under the Issue and in relation to whom this Draft Letter of Offer constitutes an invitation to subscribe for the Equity Shares Issued herein on the basis of the terms thereof.
Eligible QFIs	Qualified Foreign Investors from such jurisdictions outside India where it is not unlawful to make an offer or invitation under the Issue and in relation to whom the Draft Letter of Offer constitutes an invitation to purchase the Equity Shares Issued thereby and who have opened demat accounts with SEBI registered qualified depository participants.
Electronic Transfer of Funds	Refunds through ECS, NEFT, Direct Credit or RTGS as applicable.
Equity Shares	Equity Shares of our Company of face value ₹10/- each.
FII/Foreign Institutional Investors	Foreign Institutional Investor (as defined under SEBI (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India.
First/Sole Applicant	The Applicant whose name appears first in the Application Form or Revision Form.
Foreign Venture Capital Investors	Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000.
FPI / Foreign Portfolio Investor	A Foreign Portfolio Investor who has been registered pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014, provided that any FII who holds a valid certificate of registration shall be deemed to be a foreign portfolio investor till the expiry of the block of three years for which fees have been paid as per the SEBI (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended
Issue/Rights Issue/Issue Size	Rights Issue of 2,39,83,704 equity shares with a face value of Rs. 10 each ("rights equity shares") of our company for cash at a price of Rs. 20/- each including a share premium of Rs.10 per rights equity share ("issue price") for an aggregate amount not exceeding Rs. 47,96,74,080* on a rights basis to the existing equity shareholders of our company in the ratio of 4 Right equity shares for every 7 Fully paid-up equity shares held by the existing equity shareholders on the record date, that is on [●], (the "issue"). The issue price for the rights equity shares is 2 Times the face value of the equity shares. *Assuming full subscription and receipt of all Call Monies with respect to the Rights Equity Shares.
Issue Closing Date	The date on which Issue Closes for Subscription.
Issue Opening Date	The date on which Issue Opens for Subscription.
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date, inclusive of both days, during which prospective Investors may submit their application.

TERMS	DESCRIPTIONS
Issue Price	The price at which the Equity Shares are being issued by our Company being Rs. 20/- per Equity Share including premium. On Application, Investors will have to pay Rs. 10 per Rights Equity Share which constitutes 50% of the Issue Price and the balance Rs. 10 per Rights Equity Share which constitutes 50% of the Issue Price, will have to be paid, on one or more subsequent Call(s), as determined by our Board at its sole discretion, from time to time.
Issue Proceeds	The proceeds of the Issue as stipulated by the Company. For further information about the use of the Issue Proceeds please refer to Section titled <b>“Objects of the Issue”</b> beginning on page no. 31 of this Draft Letter of Offer.
Listing Agreement	Unless the context specifies otherwise, this means the Equity Listing Agreement to be signed between our Company and the BSE Limited.
Mutual Fund(s)	Mutual fund (s) registered with SEBI pursuant to the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time.
NPCI	National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI), a Reserve Bank of India (RBI) initiative, is an umbrella organization for all retail payments in India. It has been set up with the guidance and support of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) and Indian Banks Association (IBA)
Overseas Body/OCB	Corporate A company, partnership, society or other corporate body owned directly or indirectly to the extent of at least 60% by NRIs including overseas trusts, in which not less than 60% of beneficial interest is irrevocably held by NRIs directly or indirectly and which was in existence on October 03, 2003, and immediately before such date had taken benefits under the general permission granted to OCBs under FEMA
Other Investors	Investors other than Retail Individual Investors. These include individual Applicants other than retail individual investors and other investors including corporate bodies or institutions irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for.
Person/ Persons	Any individual, sole proprietorship, unincorporated association, unincorporated organization, body corporate, corporation, company, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, or trust, or any other entity or organization validly constituted and/or incorporated in the jurisdiction in which it exists and operates, as the context requires.
Rights Issue Account	The Bank Account opened with the Banker(s) to this Issue under Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 to receive monies from the SCSBs from the bank accounts of the ASBA Accounts on the Designated Date.
Qualified Institutional Buyers or QIBs	A qualified institutional buyer as defined under Regulation 2(1)(ss) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Registered Brokers	Stockbrokers registered with the stock exchanges having nationwide terminals, other than the Members of the Syndicate.
Registrar and Share Transfer Agents or RTAs	Registrar and share transfer agents registered with SEBI and eligible to procure Applications at the Designated RTA Locations in terms of circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015, issued by SEBI.
Registrar and Share Transfer Agents or RTAs of Company	Registrar of the company is <b>“Beetal Financial &amp; Computer Services Pvt Ltd.”</b> .
Registrar to this Issue	Registrar to the Issue being in our case is <b>“Beetal Financial &amp; Computer Services Pvt Ltd.”</b> .
Registrar Agreement	The agreement dated [●], entered into between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar pertaining to the Issue.
Regulations	SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time.
Reserved Category(ies)	Categories of persons eligible for making application under reservation portion.
Retail Individual Investors/ RIIs	Applicants or minors applying through their natural guardians, (including HUFs in the name of Karta and Eligible NRIs) who have applied for an amount less than or equal to ₹ 2 Lakh in this Issue.
Revision Form	The form used by the Applicants to modify the quantity of Equity Shares or the Application Amount in any of their Application Forms or any previous Revision Form(s), as applicable.
Self-Certified Syndicate Bank(s) or SCSB(s)	Banks registered with SEBI, Issuing Services in relation to ASBA, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a>
Specified Locations	Collection Centers where the SCSBs shall accept application forms, a list of which is available on the website of the SEBI ( <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in">www.sebi.gov.in</a> ) and updated from time to time.
Sponsor Bank	Sponsor Bank means a Banker to the Issue registered with SEBI which is appointed by the Issuer to act as a conduit between the Stock Exchanges and NPCI in order to push the



TERMS	DESCRIPTIONS
	mandate collect requests and / or payment instructions of the retail investors into the UPI
SEBI (ICDR) Regulations / ICDR Regulation / Regulation	SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 issued by SEBI on September 11, 2018, as amended from time to time, including instructions and clarifications issued by SEBI from time to time.
SEBI Insider Trading Regulations	The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 as amended, including instructions and clarifications issued by SEBI from time to time.
SEBI Takeover Regulations or SEBI (SAST) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 2011, as amended from time to time.
SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015/ SEBI Listing Regulations/ Listing Regulations/ SEBI (LODR)	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015/ Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) (Amendment) Regulations, 2020 and as amended thereto, including instructions and clarifications issued by SEBI from time to time.
SEBI (Venture Capital) Regulations	Securities Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital) Regulations, 1996 as amended from time to time.
Transaction Registration Slip /TRS	The slip or document issued by a member of the Syndicate or an SCSB (only on demand), as the case may be, to the applicants, as proof of registration of the Application
UPI	Unified Payments Interface (UPI) is an instant payment system developed by the NPCI. It enables merging several banking features, seamless fund routing & merchant payments into one hood. UPI allows instant transfer of money between any two persons' bank accounts using a payment address which uniquely identifies a person's bank a/c.
U.S. Securities Act	U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended
Working Days	In terms of Regulation 2(1)(mmm) of SEBI ICDR Regulations, working day means all days on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. Further, in respect of Issue Period, working day means all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. Furthermore, the time period between the Issue Closing Date and the listing of Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange, working day means all trading days of the Stock Exchange, excluding Sundays and bank holidays, as per circulars issued by SEBI

**Company Related Terms**

TERMS	DESCRIPTIONS
“Articles” or “Articles of Association” or “AOA”	The Articles of Association of our Company, as amended from time to time.
Auditor / Statutory Auditor / Peer Review Auditor	The Statutory Auditors of our Company, being “ <b>M/s.R.P.KHANDELWAL &amp; ASSOCIATES.</b> ” Chartered Accountants.
Audit Committee	Audit Committee of our Company constituted in accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 as disclosed in the Section titled “ <b>Our Management</b> ” on page no. 50 of this Draft Letter of Offer.
“Board of Director(s)” or “the/our Board”	Unless otherwise specified, The Board of Directors of our Company, as duly constituted from time to time, including any committee(s) thereof.
“CFO” or Chief Financial Officer	The Chief Financial Officer of our company being “ <b>Mr. Aasif Khan</b> ”.
CIN	Corporate Identification Number being L24117RJ1993PLC007830
Companies Act	The Companies Act, 2013 and amendments thereto. The Companies Act, 1956, to the extent of such of the provisions that are in force.
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	The Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of our company being “ <b>Mrs. Komal</b> ”.
Corporate Social Responsibility committee	Corporate Social Responsibility committee of our Company constituted in accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 as disclosed in the Section titled “ <b>Our Management</b> ” on page no. 50 of this Draft Letter of Offer.
DIN	Directors Identification Number.
Director/Director(s)	The directors of our Company, unless otherwise specified
E-Commerce	E-Commerce refers to the buying and selling of goods or services using the internet, and the transfer of money and data to execute these transactions
ED	Executive Director
Equity Shares	The Equity Shares of our Company of face value of ₹10/- each, fully paid-up, unless otherwise specified in the context thereof.
Equity Shareholders	Persons/Entities holding Equity Shares of our Company.





<b>TERMS</b>	<b>DESCRIPTIONS</b>
Export	Export means taking goods out of India to a place outside India
Group Companies/Entities	Such companies with which there were related party transactions, during the period for which financial information is disclosed in this Draft Letter of Offer, which are covered under the applicable accounting standards and other companies as considered material by our Board, as identified in “Our Group Companies”
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family.
IBC	The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
Ind AS	Indian Accounting Standard
Ind GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India.
Import	Import means bringing goods into India from a place outside India
Independent Director	Non-executive & Independent Director as per the Companies Act, 2013
IT Act	The Income Tax Act,1961 as amended till date
JV / Joint Venture	A commercial enterprise undertaken jointly by two or more parties which otherwise retain their distinct identities.
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number In this case being “INE440C01016”
KMP / Key Managerial Personnel	Key managerial personnel of our Company in terms of Regulation 2(1)(bb) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations 2018, Section 2(51) of the Companies Act, 2013 and as disclosed in the chapter titled “ <b>Our Management</b> ” beginning on page no. 50 of this Draft Letter of Offer.
MD	Managing Director
Materiality Policy	The policy on identification of group companies, material creditors and material litigation, adopted by our Company for the purpose of disclosure of the same in this Draft Letter of Offer.
Memorandum/Memorandum of Association/MoA	The Memorandum of Association of our Company, as amended from time to time.
Nomination and Remuneration Committee	Nomination and Remuneration committee of our Company constituted in accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 as disclosed in the Section titled “ <b>Our Management</b> ” on page no. 50 of this Draft Letter of Offer.
Non-Residents	A person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA Regulations, 2000
“On Market Renunciation”	The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by trading them over the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Stock Exchanges, from time to time, and other applicable laws, on or before [●] .
“Off Market Renunciation”	The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by transferring them through off market transfer through a depository participant in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Depositories, from time to time, and other applicable laws.
Promoters	Shall mean promoters of our Company as mentioned in this Draft Letter of Offer.
“Record Date”	Designated date for the purpose of determining the Equity Shareholders eligible to apply for Rights Equity Shares, being [●].
Registered & Corporate Office	Registered Office of the Company is presently situated at L5-B II Krishna Marg, C-Scheme Jaipur-302001 (Rajasthan)
“Renouncee(s)”	Any person(s) who, not being the original recipient has/have acquired the Rights Entitlement, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars.
“Renunciation Period”	The period during which the Investors can renounce or transfer their Rights Entitlements which shall commence from the Issue Opening Date. Such period shall close on [●], in case of On Market Renunciation. Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.
“Rights Entitlements”/ “REs”	The right to apply for the Rights Equity Shares, being offered by way of this Issue, by an Investor, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, in this case being 4 Rights Equity Share for every 7 Equity Shares held by an Eligible Equity Shareholder, on the Record Date.
“Rights Entitlement Letter”	Letter including details of Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders. The Rights Entitlements are also accessible through the R-WAP facility and on the website of our Company.



TERMS	DESCRIPTIONS
“Rights Equity Shareholders”	A holder of the Rights Equity Shareholders, from time to time.
“Rights Equity Shares”	Equity shares of our Company to be Allotted pursuant to this Issue, on Fully paid-up basis on Allotment.
RoC/Registrar of Companies	The Registrar of Companies, Jaipur, Rajasthan, India.
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India constituted under the SEBI Act, 1992.
Shareholders	Shareholders of our Company
Subscriber to MOA / Initial Promoters	Initial Subscriber to MOA
WTD	Whole Time Director
Willful Defaulter(s)	A person or an issuer who or which is categorized as a willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on willful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India, as defined under Regulation 2(1)(III) of SEBI ICDR Regulations 2018.

**Technical and Industry related terms**

TERMS	DESCRIPTIONS
ASSOCHAM	Associated Chambers of Commerce of India
BPM	Business Process Management
CAGR	Compounding Annual Growth Rate
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CSO	Central Statistics Office’s
DIPP	Department of Industries Policy and Promotion
EDP	Electronic Data Processing
EPFO	Employees’ Provident Fund Organisation
ESI	Employee State Insurance
EU	European Union
FCNR	Foreign Currency Non-Resident
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
FY	Financial Year
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GST	Goods and Service Tax
GVA	Gross Value Added
G-sec	Government Securities
IBEF	Indian Brand Equity Foundation
IMF	International Monetary Fund
IMP/HRS	Impression per Hour
INR	Indian Rupee Rates
MNC	Multinational Corporation
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MSMEs	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises
MVC	Model View Controller
MYEA	Mid-Year Economic Analysis
NITI Aayog	National Institution for transforming India
NMP	National Manufacturing Policy
OMR	Optical Marking Recognition
OSA	Out Sourcing Agent
PMA	Preferential Market Access
PSUs	Private Sector Units
RIMS	Records and Information Management Services
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
RTD	Ready to Drink Beverages
SED	Strategic Engineering Division
SEZ	Special Economic Zone
SMB	Server Message Block
TFA	Trade Facilitation Agreement
US	United States
VDP	Variable Data Printing



WPI	Wholesale Price Index
-----	-----------------------

**Abbreviations**

<b>TERMS</b>	<b>DESCRIPTIONS</b>
₹ or Rs or Rupees or INR	Indian Rupees.
AGM	Annual General Meeting.
AS/Accounting Standards	Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.
A. Y.	Assessment year.
BC	Before Christ.
BPLR	Bank Prime Lending Rate.
BSE	BSE Limited.
CARO	Companies (Auditor’s Report) Order, 2003.
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited.
CEO	Chief Executive Officer.
CIN	Corporate Identity Number.
CLB	Company Law Board.
CrPC	Criminal Procedure Code, 1973, as amended.
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility.
DIN	Director Identification Number.
DP ID	Depository participant’s identification.
ECS	Electronic Clearing System.
EBITDA	Earnings before Interest, Tax Depreciation and Amortisation.
EGM	Extraordinary General Meeting of the Shareholders of the Company.
EPS	Earnings Per Share.
ESOS	Employee Stock Option Scheme.
FDI	Foreign direct investment.
FIPB	Foreign Investment Promotion Board.
GAAR	General anti avoidance rules.
GBP	Great Britain Pound.
GIR	General index register.
GoI/Government	Government of India.
GST	Goods & Service Tax
HNI	High Net Worth Individual.
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family.
ICAI	Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards.
Indian GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India.
ISO	International Organization for Standardization.
IT Act	The Income Tax Act, 1961, as amended.
IT Rules	The Income Tax Rules, 1962, as amended.
JV	Joint Venture.
MCA	Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India.
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding.
N.A.	Not Applicable.
NAV/Net Asset Value	Net asset value being paid up equity share capital plus free reserves (excluding reserves created out of revaluation) less deferred expenditure not written off (including miscellaneous expenses not written off) and debit balance of profit and loss account, divided by number of issued Equity Shares.
NECS	National Electronic Clearing Services.
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer.
NoC	No Objection Certificate.
No.	Number.
NR	Non-Resident.
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited.
NTA	Net Tangible Assets.
p.a.	Per annum.
PAN	Permanent Account Number.
PAT	Profit After Tax.



<b>TERMS</b>	<b>DESCRIPTIONS</b>
PBT	Profit Before Tax.
PCB	Pollution Control Board.
P/E Ratio	Price per Earnings Ratio.
Pvt.	Private.
RBI	Reserve Bank of India.
RoC	Registrar of Companies.
RONW	Return on Net Worth.
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement.
SCN	Show Cause Notice.
SCSB	Self-Certified Syndicate Bank.
SME	Small and Medium Enterprises
STT	Securities Transaction Tax
TAN	Tax Deduction Account Number
TIN	Taxpayers Identification Number
UIN	Unique Identification Number.
US	United States.
VAT	Value Added Tax.
w.e.f.	With effect from
YoY	Year on Year.

The words and expressions used but not defined in this Draft Letter of Offerwill have the same meaning as assigned to such terms under the Companies Act, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SCRA, the Depositories Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

**NOTICE TO INVESTORS**

The distribution of this Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlements Letter and any other Issue material and the issue of Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Application Form or the Rights Entitlements Letter may come, are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, Application Form, Rights Entitlements Letter and other Issue material (i) only to e-mail addresses of the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their e-mail addresses; (ii) physical delivery only to the Indian address of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, whose e-mail addresses are not available with our Company or the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided the valid email address to our Company; (iii) physical delivery only to the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company or to their email addresses, and (iv) to the e-mail addresses of the foreign corporate or institutional shareholders.

Further, the Draft Letter of Offer will be provided, by our Company to any existing Shareholder who make a request in this regard.

Investors can also access this Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, the Stock Exchange.

No action has been or will be taken to permit the Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that this Draft Letter of Offer has been filed with the BSE for observation. Accordingly, this Draft Letter of Offer, Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements Letter or the Application Form or any Issue materials or advertisements in connection with the Issue may not be distributed, in whole or in part, in or into any jurisdiction, except in accordance with the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction and the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of this Draft Letter of Offer, Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements Letter or the Application Form (including by way of electronic means) will not constitute an offer, invitation to or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdictions or in any circumstances in which such an offer, invitation or solicitation is unlawful or not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer, invitation or solicitation. In those circumstances, this Draft Letter of Offer, Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements Letter or the Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be acted upon for subscription to Rights Equity Shares and should not be copied or re-distributed or passed on, directly or indirectly, to any other person or published, in whole or in part, for any purpose. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of this Draft Letter of Offer, Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements Letter or the Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send this Draft Letter of Offer, Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements Letter or the Application Form in or into any jurisdiction where to do so, would or might contravene local securities laws or regulations or would subject our Company or its affiliates to any filing or registration requirement (other than in India). If this Draft Letter of Offer, Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements Letter or the Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements referred to in this Draft Letter of Offer, Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlements Letter or the Application Form.

Any person who makes an application to acquire Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares offered in the Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that such person is authorised to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in such person's jurisdiction and India, without requirement for our Company or our affiliates to make any filing or registration (other than in India).

Our Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid where they believe that (i) Application Form does not include the certification set out in the Application Form to the effect that the subscriber does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States and is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations; (ii) the Application Form appears to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (iii) a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iv) the Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements and we shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form. Neither the delivery of this Draft Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the



date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of this Draft Letter of Offer or the date of such information.

**The contents of this Draft Letter of Offer and Abridged Draft Letter of Offer should not be construed as business, financial, legal, tax or investment advice. Prospective investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of the offer of Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements. As a result, each investor should consult its own counsel, business advisor and tax advisor as to the legal, business, tax and related matters concerning the offer of the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements. In addition, our Company is not making any representation to any offeree or purchaser of the Rights Equity Shares regarding the legality of an investment in the Rights Equity Shares by such offeree or purchaser under any applicable laws or regulations.**

#### **NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES**

The Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements have not been recommended by any U.S. federal or state securities commission or regulatory authority. Furthermore, the foregoing authorities have not confirmed the accuracy or determined the adequacy of the

Draft Letter of Offer, Draft Letter of Offer and the CAF. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States. The rights and securities of the Company, including the Rights Equity Shares and Right Entitlements have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act, 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”), or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or the territories or possessions thereof (the “**United States**” or “**U.S.**”) or to, or for the account or benefit of, “U.S. persons” (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act (“**Regulation S**”), except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act. The Rights Equity Share referred to in this Draft Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which this Draft Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said securities or rights. Accordingly, this Draft Letter of Offer/ Abridged Draft Letter of Offer and the enclosed CAF should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, either a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S) or otherwise in the United States when the buy order is made. No application form should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer under this Draft Letter of Offer, and all persons subscribing for the Rights Shares and wishing to hold such Rights Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Rights Shares in India. Our Company is making this issue of Rights Equity Shares on a rights basis to the eligible equity shareholders and the Draft Letter of Offer/Abridged Draft Letter of Offer and CAF will be dispatched to (i) only to e-mail addresses of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their e-mail addresses; (ii) only to the Indian addresses of the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, whose e-mail addresses are not available with our Company or the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided the valid e-mail address to our Company; (iii) only to the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company; and (iv) to the e-mail addresses of foreign corporate or institutional shareholders.

Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed, (i) that it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made, (ii) it is not a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S), and does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and (iii) is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company is not making, and will not make, and will not participate or otherwise be involved in any offers or sales of the Rights Entitlements, the Rights Equity Shares or any other security with respect to this Issue in the United States.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States of America; (ii) does not include the relevant certification set out in the Application Form headed “Overseas Shareholders” to the effect that the person accepting and/or renouncing the Application Form does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States of America, and such person is complying with laws of the jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, among others; or (iii) where our Company believes that the Application Form is incomplete or the acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; or (iv) where a registered Indian address is not provided, and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form. Rights Entitlementment may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States of America.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants / Investors. Our Company is not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Draft Letter of Offer.



Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Rights Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

**THIS DOCUMENT IS SOLELY FOR THE USE OF THE PERSON WHO RECEIVED IT FROM OUR COMPANY OR FROM THE REGISTRAR. THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON.**

#### **CERTAIN CONVENTIONS, USE OF FINANCIAL INDUSTRY & MARKET DATA, AND CURRENCY PRESENTATION**

##### **Certain Conventions**

Unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all references to “India” in this Draft Letter of Offer are to the Republic of India.

Unless stated otherwise, all references to page numbers in this Draft Letter of Offer are to the page numbers of this Draft Letter of Offer.

In this Draft Letter of Offer, the terms “we”, “us”, “our”, “the Company”, “our Company”, “Issuer”, “Issuer Company”, “Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited”, “Saboo Sodium”, “SABOOSOD” and “SSCL” unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to “Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited”.

In this Draft Letter of Offer, unless the context otherwise requires, all references to one gender also refers to another gender and the word “Lac / Lakh” means “one hundred thousand”, the word “million (mn)” means “Ten Lacs / Lakhs”, the word “Crore” means “ten millions” and the word “billion (bn)” means “one hundred crores”. In this Draft Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between total and the sum of the amounts listed are due to rounding-off.

##### **Financial Data**

Unless stated otherwise, the financial information in this Draft Letter of Offer is extracted from the Audited Financial Statements of our Company for the financial Years ended March 31, 2024. These financial statements are prepared in accordance with (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015 (Ind-AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis. Ind-AS comprises mandatory Accounting Standards (AS) as prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules 2014. Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

and Limited Review unaudited financials for the period ended September 30, 2024 as per Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015 (Ind-AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 read with relevant rules thereunder and in terms of Regulation 33 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations as amended from time to time.

Our fiscal year commences on 1st April of each year and ends on 31st March of the next year. All references to a particular fiscal year are to the 12 months period ended 31st March of that year. In this Draft Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding-off. All decimals have been rounded off to two decimal points.

Unless otherwise indicated, any percentage amounts, as set forth in this Draft Letter of Offer, including in the Sections titled “*Risk Factors*”, “*Our Business*”, “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” beginning on page no. 18, 41, and 127 respectively, have been calculated on the basis of the audited financial statements of our Company included in this Draft Letter of Offer.

##### **Currency and Units of Presentation**

All references to “Rupees”, “Rs.”, “INR” or “₹” are to Indian Rupees, the official currency of the Republic of India. All references to “£” or “GBP” are to Great Britain Pound, the official currency of the United Kingdom. All references to “\$”, “US\$”, “USD”, “U.S. \$” or “U.S. Dollars” are to United States Dollars, the official currency of the United States of America

Our Company has presented certain numerical information in this Draft Letter of Offer in “Lakh” units. One lakh represents 1,00,000. In this Draft Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sums of the amounts listed therein are due to rounding-off.

##### **Industry and Market Data**

Unless stated otherwise, industry and market data used throughout this Draft Letter of Offer has been derived from Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MOSPI), RBI, Press Information Bureau, Department of Industrial Policy & Promotion, India Brand Equity Foundation and industry publications etc. Industry publications generally state that the information contained in those publications has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable but that their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed, and their reliability cannot be assured. Although, we believe that the industry and market



data used in this Draft Letter of Offer is reliable, neither we nor any of our affiliates or advisors have prepared or verified it independently. The extent to which the market and industry data used in this Draft Letter of Offer is meaningful depends on the reader's familiarity with and understanding of the methodologies used in compiling such data.

Such data involves risks, uncertainties and numerous assumptions and is subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed in the Section titled "**Risk Factors**" beginning on page no. 18 of this Draft Letter of Offer. Accordingly, investment decisions should not be based on such information.

**Exchange Rates**

This Draft Letter of Offer may contain conversions of certain other currency amounts into Indian Rupees that have been presented solely to comply with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. These conversions should not be construed as a representation that these currency amounts could have been, or can be converted into Indian Rupees, at any particular rate or at all.





## FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENT

The Company has included statements in this Draft Letter of Offer which contain words or phrases such as “may”, “will”, “aim”, “believe”, “expect”, “will continue”, “anticipate”, “estimate”, “intend”, “plan”, “seek to”, “future”, “objective”, “goal”, “project”, “should”, “potential” and similar expressions or variations of such expressions, that are or may be deemed to be forward looking statements.

All statements regarding the expected financial condition and results of operations, business, plans and prospects are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include statements as to the business strategy, the revenue, profitability, planned initiatives. These forward-looking statements and any other projections contained in this Draft Letter of Offer (whether made by us or any third party) are predictions and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements or other projections. Important factors that could cause actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially include, but are not limited to, those discussed under the Section titled “*Risk Factors*”; “*Industry Overview*”; “*Our Business*”; and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*”; beginning on page no. 18, 35, 41 and 127, respectively, of this Draft Letter of Offer.

The forward-looking statements contained in this Draft Letter of Offer are based on the beliefs of our management, as well as the assumptions made by and information currently available to our management. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable at this time, we cannot assure investors that such expectations will prove to be correct. Given these uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements. If any of these risks and uncertainties materializes, or if any of the underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, the actual results of operations or financial condition could differ materially from that described herein as anticipated, believed, estimated or expected. All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us are expressly qualified in their entirety by reference to these cautionary statements.

Certain important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our Company’s expectations include, but are not limited to, the following:

- General economic and business conditions in India and other countries;
- Increase in price and material components
- Fluctuation in other operating cost
- Ability to retain the customers is heavily dependent upon various factors including our reputation and our ability to maintain a high level of product/Service quality including our satisfactory performance for the customers;
- We operate in a significantly fragmented and competitive market in each of our business segments;
- Regulatory changes relating to the finance and capital market sectors in India and our ability to respond to them;
- Our ability to successfully implement our strategy, our growth and expansion, technological changes, our exposure to market risks that have an impact on our business activities or investments;
- The monetary and fiscal policies of India, inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices or other rates or prices, the performance of the financial markets in India and globally changes in domestic and foreign laws, regulations and taxes and changes in competition in our industry;
- Changes in the value of the Rupee and other currencies;
- The occurrence of natural disasters or calamities; and

By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual future gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated. Our Company, or its affiliates do not have any obligation to, and do not intend to, update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition. In accordance with SEBI requirements, our Company will ensure that investors are informed of material developments until the time of the grant of final listing and trading permissions with respect to Equity Shares being issued in this Issue, by the Stock Exchanges. Our Company will ensure that investors are informed of material developments in relation to statements about our Company in this Draft Letter of Offer until the Equity Shares are allotted to the investors.



**SECTION II: SUMMARY OF DRAFT LETTER OF OFFER**

The following is a general summary of certain disclosures included in this Draft Letter of Offer and is not exhaustive, nor does it purport to contain a summary of all the disclosures in this Draft Letter of Offer or all details relevant to prospective Investors.

**(A) PRIMARY BUSINESS OF OUR COMPANY AND THE INDUSTRY IN WHICH IT OPERATES:**

❖ **Primary Business of Our Company:**

Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited is into Salt Refinery, using the latest technologies, to refine salt to a very high degree of purity. Salt produced by its Salt Refinery is exceptionally high in purity, matching international standards. The Salt Refinery was designed with the help of eminent Salt Technologists, who had over 3 decades of experience in this line.

The Salt Refinery is based on the latest principles of chemical engineering resulting in very low consumption of utilities and exceptionally high purity of the final product. The Company has imported all the major plant & Equipment from reputed suppliers of Germany, Switzerland & USA. The work on this project started in November 1994, and the company achieved commercial production in December 1995.

Currently, our registered office and a corporate office located in L5-B II, Krishna Marg, C-Scheme, Jaipur – 302001, Rajasthan. Currently, our business activities include:

- Manufacturing of Salt
- Generation of Power from Solar Plant
- Operating Resort

*For further detailed information, please refer to chapter titled “Our Business” and “Industry Overview” beginning from page no. 41 and 35 respectively of this Draft Letter of Offer.*

**(B) OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE:**

Our Company proposes to utilize the funds which are being raised through this Issue towards the below mentioned objects:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹ in Lakhs)	In %
1	Expansion of hotel & resort project	[●]	[●]
2	Rights Issue expenses	[●]	[●]
3	General corporate purpose	[●]	[●]
<b>Total: Gross Issue Proceeds</b>		[●]	<b>100.00%</b>

*For further details, please refer chapter “Objects of the Issue” beginning from page no. 31 of this Draft Letter of Offer.*

**(C) INTENTION AND EXTENT OF PARTICIPATION IN THE ISSUE BY THE PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP:**

Our Promoters and Promoter Group through their letter [●] (the "Subscription Letter") have undertaken that they will subscribe to the full extent of their Rights Entitlements and that they shall not renounce their Rights Entitlements (except to the extent of renunciation by any of them in favour of any other Promoter or member of the Promoter Group) subject to the aggregate shareholding of our Promoters and Promoter Group being compliant with the minimum public shareholding requirements under the SCRR and the SEBI Listing Regulations. Promoter and Promoter Group will jointly and/ or severally subscribe any Rights Entitlement that may be renounced in their favour by any other Promoter or member(s) of the Promoter Group of our Company. Such subscription for Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlement, if allotted, may result in an increase in their percentage shareholding. Any such acquisition of additional Rights Equity Shares is exempt in terms of Regulation 10(4)(b) of the Takeover Regulations as conditions mentioned therein have been fulfilled and shall not result in a change of control of the management of our Company in accordance with provisions of the Takeover Regulations.

In case this Rights Issue remains unsubscribed, the Board of Directors may dispose of such unsubscribed portion in the best interest of the Company and in compliance with the applicable laws.

However, any such participation of additional Rights Equity Shares (including any unsubscribed portion of the Issue) shall not result in a breach of the minimum public shareholding requirement stipulated in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.



**(D) SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS:**

Our Company, is a party to various litigation and claims. These legal proceedings are pending at different levels of adjudication before various courts and tribunals. Any adverse decision may render us liable to liabilities/penalties and may adversely affect our business and results of operations. A classification of these legal and other proceedings is given below:

Sr No.	Outstanding Litigations	Number of Matter	Financial Implications to the Extent Quantifiable (₹ in Lakhs)
<b>1.</b>	<b>Filed against the Company</b>		
	<i>Civil Matters</i>	<b>6</b>	<b>Not Ascertained</b>
<b>2.</b>	<b>Filed against our Company</b>		
	<i>Criminal matters</i>	0	Not Ascertained
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>Not Ascertained</b>

For further details, please refer chapter **“Outstanding Litigation and Material Development”** beginning from page no. 128 of this Draft Letter of Offer.

**(E) CROSS REFERENCE TO THE SECTION TITLED “RISK FACTORS”:**

Investments in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue including the risks involved. The Equity Shares offered in the Issue have neither been recommended nor approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India nor does Securities and Exchange Board of India guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Draft Letter of Offer. For the details pertaining to the internal and external risk factors relating to the Company, kindly refer to the chapter titled **“Risk Factors”** beginning on page no. 18 of this Draft Letter of Offer.

**(F) SUMMARY OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS DISCLOSED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

As per Audited Balance Sheet for Financial Year ended March 31, 2024, we have certain contingent liabilities and commitments that had not been provided for, details of the same is as under:

S. No.	Name of Statute	Nature of dues	Demand (in Rs.)	Amount deposited (under Protest) (in Rs.)
1	Income Tax Act,1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for F.Y. 2019-20	899700	0
2	Income Tax Act,1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for F.Y. 2020-21	167950	0
3	Income Tax Act,1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for F.Y. 2017-18	106890	0
4	Income Tax Act,1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for F.Y. 2018-19	1040	0
5	Income Tax Act,1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS Prior Years	85970	85970
6	Income Tax Act,1961	Prior Years-TDS demand	430754.98	430754.98
7	Income Tax Act,1961	Income Tax Demand for A.Y. 2013-14	6055390	0
8	Income Tax Act,1961	Income Tax Demand for A.Y. 2012-13	5150	0
9	Income Tax Act,1961	Income Tax Demand for A.Y. 2019-20	258491	0
10	Income Tax Act,1961	Income Tax Demand for A.Y. 2018-19	317820	0
11	Income Tax Act,1961	Income Tax Demand for A.Y. 2023-2024	85880	0



Claim against the Company / disputed liabilities not acknowledged as debt amounting to Rs. 121.91 Lakhs.

**(G) SUMMARY OF RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS AS DISCLOSED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

*For details pertaining to Related Party Transactions, kindly refer to the chapter titled "Financial Information" beginning on page no. 54 of this Draft Letter of Offer.*

**(H) DETAILS OF ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES FOR CONSIDERATION OTHER THAN CASH IN THE LAST ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF THIS DRAFT LETTER OF OFFER:**

Our Company has not issued Equity Shares for consideration other than cash during the last one (1) year immediately preceding the date of filing this Draft Letter of Offer.

### SECTION III: industry

#### RISK FACTOR

##### SECTION III - RISK FACTORS

An investment in Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider all the information in this Letter of Offer, including the risks and uncertainties described below, before making an investment in our Equity Shares. To obtain a better understanding, you should read this section together with "Our Business" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" on pages 41 and 127 respectively, as well as the other financial and statistical information contained in this Letter of Offer. The risks and uncertainties described in this section are not the only risks that we may face. Additional risks and uncertainties not known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may also have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

If any of the following risks, or other risks that are not currently known or are now deemed immaterial, actually occur, our cash flows, business, financial condition and results of operations could suffer, the price of our Equity Shares could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. The financial and other related implications of risks concerned, wherever quantifiable, have been disclosed in the risk factors mentioned below. However, there are risks where the impact is not quantifiable and hence the same has not been disclosed in such risk factors. Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this Issue. Before making an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Issue and us.

This Letter of Offer contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including the considerations described below and elsewhere in this Letter of Offer. The financial and other related implications of risks concerned, wherever quantifiable, have been disclosed in the risk factors below. However, there are risk factors the potential effects of which are not quantifiable and therefore no quantification has been provided with respect to such risk factors. In making an investment decision, prospective investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the terms of the Issue, including the merits and the risks involved. You should not invest in this Issue unless you are prepared to accept the risk of losing all or part of your investment, and you should consult your tax, financial and legal advisors about the particular consequences to you of an investment in our Equity Shares.

In this Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between total and the sums of the amount listed are due to rounding off. Any percentage amounts, as set forth in "Risk Factors" on page 18 and "Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" on page 127 respectively of this Letter of Offer unless otherwise indicated, has been calculated on the basis of the amount disclosed in the "Financial Information of the Company" prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards.

##### Materiality

The Risk factors have been determined and disclosed on the basis of their materiality. The following factors have been considered for determining the materiality:

1. Some events may have material impact quantitatively;
2. Some events may have material impact qualitatively instead of quantitatively;
3. Some events may not be material individually but may be found material collectively;
4. Some events may not be material at present but may be having material impact in future.

**INTERNAL RISK FACTOR:**

- 1. Our Company, is a party to various litigation and claims. These legal proceedings are pending at different levels of adjudication before various courts and regulatory authorities. Any adverse decision may make us liable to liabilities/penalties and may adversely affect our reputation, business and financial status. A classification of these legal and other proceedings is given below:**

Sr No.	Outstanding Litigation	Number of Matter	Financial Implications to the Extent Quantifiable In INR
<b>1.</b>	<b>Filed against the Company</b>		
	<i>Civil matters</i>	6	Not Ascertained
<b>2.</b>	<b>Filed against our Company</b>		
	<i>Criminal matters</i>	0	Not Ascertained
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>Not Ascertained</b>

*Note: The amount mentioned above may be subject to additional interest, rates or Penalties being levied by the concerned authorities for delay in making payment or otherwise. For further details, please refer chapter “Outstanding Litigation and Material Development” beginning from page no. 128 of this Draft Letter of Offer. Further, in addition to that, there could be other litigations & claims filed against the Company, Directors & Promoters which the Company may not be aware of as on the date of this Draft Letter of Offer.*

- 2. The shares of the Company and one of the Promoter Group company has been suspended from CSE & DSE.**

The shares of Company & Spectrum Foods Limited (Promoter Group company) have been suspended from CSE (The Calcutta Stock Exchange Limited) and DSE (Delhi Stock Exchange) due to non-compliance of various provisions of the listing agreement. Both the Exchanges, i.e., CSE & DSE are not operational for trading. Such non-compliances may have major financial impact on the Company in future.

- 3. Audit qualifications observed in the Audit Report**

There are no qualifications or adverse remarks in the Auditors’ Report which require any clarification/explanation. The Notes on financial statements are self-explanatory, and needs no further explanation. Further the Auditors’ Report for the financial year ended, 31st March, 2024 is annexed herewith for your kind perusal and information.

- 4. Company has contingent liabilities which if materialises may adversely affect the financial position:**

As on 31/03/2024 the company has contingent liabilities towards tax demands and disputed claims provided for to the tune of Rs. [●] Lakhs. The said contingent liabilities if materialises may adversely affect the financial position of our Company.

- 5. Our Registered Office is not owned by us.**

Our Registered Office of our company at Surya House, L-5, B-2, Krishna Marg, C Scheme, Jaipur – 302001, Rajasthan is not owned by us. The said property has been taken on rent from one of the Promoter of the Company. However, we cannot give an assurance that our rent agreement for the said premises would be renewed on commercially acceptable terms or at all.

- 6. We have high Working Capital requirements. Our inability to meet our working capital requirements may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

Our business requires a significant amount of working capital which depends upon timely realization of our debtors and availability of cash. On an average, our debtors are realized over 30-40 days. Our inability to meet our working capital requirements can adversely impact our business. The capital which will be raised from the present Issue will be utilised for meeting the requirement of working capital of the company.

- 7. Our lenders have charge over our movable and immovable properties in respect of finance availed by us.**

We have secured our lenders by creating a charge over our movable and immovable properties in respect of loans / facilities availed by us from banks and financial institutions. In the event we default in repayment of the loans / facilities availed by us and any interest thereof, our properties may be forfeited by lenders. For further information on the Financial indebtedness, please refer to Section titled “Financial Statements” beginning from page no. 54 of this Draft Letter of Offer.

- 8. Our Company's manufacturing activities are labour intensive and depend on availability of skilled and unskilled labourers in large numbers. In case of unavailability of such labourers and / or inability to retain such personnel, our business operations could be affected.**



Our Company has employed 32 employees all of whom are on our payrolls including Executive Directors. Our operations and performance are labour intensive and depends on our ability to identify, attract and retain both skilled and unskilled labour. In case such labour is unavailable or we are unable to identify and retain such labourers our business could be adversely affected. Further, there are instances where we need to hire additional contract labour, either for specialised jobs or during periods of high customer orders. We have not entered into any agreement for hiring additional labourers and thus availability of appropriately skilled labour cannot be guaranteed. Any failure to hire the appropriate labour may impact the operations and impair our client relations.

**9. *We cannot assure you that we will be able to secure adequate financing in future on acceptable terms, in time, or at all.***

We may require additional funds in connection with future business expansion and development initiatives. In addition to our existing available funds, we may need additional sources of funding to meet our future requirements, which may include entering into new debt facilities with lending institutions or raising additional debt in the capital markets. If we decide to raise additional funds through the incurrence of debt, our interest obligations will increase, and we may be subject to additional covenants. Such financings could cause our debt to equity ratio to increase or require us to create charges or liens on our assets in favour of lenders. We cannot assure you that we will be able to secure adequate financing in the future on acceptable terms, in time, or at all. Our failure to obtain sufficient financing could result in the delay or abandonment of any of our business development plans and this may affect our business and future results of operations.

**10. *Our Directors and Promoter Group may have interest in our Company, other than reimbursement of expenses incurred or remuneration.***

Our Directors and Promoter Group may be deemed to be interested to the extent of the Equity Shares held by them, or their relatives or our Group Entities, and benefits deriving from their directorship in our Company. Further, the Persons in control of our Promoter are interested in the transactions entered into between our Company and themselves as well as between our Company and our Group Entities. For further details, please refer to the chapters titled “Our Business” and “Our Promoters, Promoter’s Group and Group Companies”, beginning on pages 41 and “Financial Statements” beginning on page 54 of the Draft Letter of Offer.

**11. *Any change in government laws could affect the flow of our operations and disrupt our business activities.***

Our Company needs to comply with many varied laws/regulations due to the nature of business that we conduct. These laws are subject to change at the discretion of the Government. Our Company may be subject to increased expenses to comply with such changes in the applicable laws which may affect the flow of our operations. Failure to do so may also induce our Company to incur penalties.

**12. *Changes in Technology may render our current technologies obsolete or require us to make substantial capital investments.***

Modernisation and technology Upgradation is essential in our industry to reduce costs and increase productivity. With latest technology and advancement of methods and machineries, our existing technology and machineries may become obsolete or may not be upgraded timely, hampering our operations and financial conditions and we may lose our competitive edge. Although we strive to keep our technology, plant and machinery in line with the latest technological standards, we may be required to implement new technology or upgrade the machineries and other equipment’s employed by us. Further, the costs in upgrading our technology and modernizing the plant and machineries are significant which could substantially affect our finances and operations.

**13. *Strikes, Work stoppages or increased wage demands by our employees or any other kind of disputes with our employees could adversely affect our business and results of operations.***

Our Company is exposed to strikes and other industrial actions. As on the date of this Draft Letter of Offer, our Company has 32 full-time employees including workers at our manufacturing units. At present, we enjoy a good relationship with our employees. However, there can be no assurance that we may not experience disruptions in our operations due to disputes or other problems with our work force such as strikes, work stoppages or increased wage demands that may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

**14. *Our success depends heavily upon our Promoters and Directors for their continuing services, strategic guidance and financial support.***

Our success depends heavily upon the continuing services of Promoters & Directors who are the natural person in control of our Company. Our Promoters have a vast experience in the business of the Company. They have established cordial relations with various customers and suppliers over the past several years, which have immensely benefitted our Company’s current customer and supplier relations. We believe that our relation with our Promoters, who have rich experience the industry, managing customers and handling overall businesses, has enabled us to experience growth and profitability. We benefit from our relationship with our Promoters and our success depends upon the continuing services of our Promoters who have been responsible for the growth of our business and are closely involved in the overall strategy, direction and management of our business. Further, our Promoters are also part of certain other ventures and



may continue to do so. If they divert their attention to such other concerns, we may not be able to function as efficiently and profitably as before. We may have to incur additional costs to replace the services of our Promoters or we may not be able to do so at all, which could adversely affect our business operations and affect our ability to continue to manage and expand our business.

Further, we also depend significantly on our directors for executing their day-to-day activities. If our Promoters / Directors or any member of the senior management team is unable or unwilling to continue in his present position, we may not be able to replace him easily or at all, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

**15. *Our Company has availed unsecured loan from parties other than bankers & financial institutions which is repayable on demand. Any demand from the lender for repayment of such unsecured loan may affect our cash flow and financial condition.***

Our Company has availed certain unsecured loan and are repayable on demand. Though our Company intends to repay the loan amount in near future, sudden recall may disrupt our operations and also may force us to opt for funding at higher interest rates, resulting in higher financial burden. Further, we will not be able to raise funds at short notice and thus result in shortage of working capital fund. For further details, please refer to the section “*Unsecured Loans*” under “*Financial Statements*” beginning on page no. 54 of this Draft Letter of Offer. Any demand for the repayment of such unsecured loan, may adversely affect our cash flow and financial condition.

**16. *The Qualification and Experience Proof of some of our Promoters & Directors may not be available.***

Our Promoters and Directors are qualified and are highly experienced to run the day-to-day affairs of the Company. However, the Qualification and Experience Proof (as mentioned in the Draft Letter of Offer) of some of our Promoters & Directors may not be available.

**17. *Our Company’s insurance coverage may not be adequate to protect us against all material hazards which may result in disruptions of operations/monetary loss on account of stoppage of work.***

We procure insurance for our operations against third-party liability, manufacturing risks, stock insurance at warehouse, and employees’ health. Our existing insurance coverage may be insufficient to cover all the risks associated with our business and operations and generally do not cover losses from business interruption. We also cannot assure you that we will renew our existing insurance policies in a timely manner or at all. In the case of an uninsured loss, a loss in excess of insured limits or a loss for which we do not have coverage or coverage is prohibitively expensive, including those caused by natural disasters and other events beyond our control, we may be required to pay for losses, damages and liabilities out of our own funds, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Even if our insurance coverage is adequate to cover our direct losses, we may not be able to take remedial actions or other appropriate measures. Furthermore, our claim records may affect the premiums which insurance companies may charge us in the future.

**18. *We are dependent on a number of key managerial personnel, including our senior management, and the loss of or our inability to attract or retain such persons with specialized technical know-how could adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.***

Our performance depends largely on the efforts and abilities of our senior management and other key managerial personnel, including our present officers who have specialized technical know-how. The inputs and experience of our senior management and key managerial personnel are valuable for the development of our business and operations strategy. We cannot assure you that we will be able to retain these employees or find adequate replacements in a timely manner, or at all. Our Company does not maintain any director’s and officer’s insurance policy or any keyman insurance policy. The loss of the services of such persons could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

**19. *Employee misconduct, errors or fraud could expose us to business risks or losses that could adversely affect our business prospects, results of operations and financial condition.***

Employee misconduct, errors or frauds could expose us to business risks or losses, including regulatory sanctions, penalties and serious harm to our reputation. Such employee misconduct includes breach in security requirements, misappropriation of funds, hiding unauthorized activities, failure to observe our operational standards and processes, and improper use of confidential information. It is not always possible to detect or deter such misconduct, and the precautions we take to prevent and detect such misconduct may not be effective. In addition, losses caused on account of employee misconduct or misappropriation of petty cash expenses and advances may not be recoverable, which we may result in write-off of such amounts and thereby adversely affecting our results of operations. Our employees may also commit errors that could subject us to claims and proceedings for alleged negligence, as well as regulatory actions in which case, our reputation, business prospects, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

**20. *We may not be successful in implementing our business strategies.***



The success of our business depends substantially on our ability to implement our business strategies effectively. Even though we have successfully executed our business strategies in the past, there is no guarantee that we can implement the same on time and within the estimated budget going forward, or that we will be able to meet the expectations of our targeted clients. Changes in regulations applicable to us may also make it difficult to implement our business strategies. Failure to implement our business strategies would have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

**21. Industry information included in this Draft Letter of Offer has been derived from industry reports. There can be no assurance that such third-party statistical, financial and other industry information is either complete or accurate.**

We have relied on the reports of certain independent third party for purposes of inclusion of such information in this Draft Letter of Offer. These reports are subject to various limitations and based upon certain assumptions that are subjective in nature. We have not independently verified data from such industry reports and other sources. Although we believe that the data may be considered to be reliable, their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their dependability cannot be assured. While we have taken reasonable care in the reproduction of the information, the information has not been prepared or independently verified by us or any of our respective affiliates or advisors and, therefore, we make no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such facts and statistics. Due to possibly flawed or ineffective collection methods or discrepancies between published information and market practice and other problems, the statistics herein may be inaccurate or may not be comparable to statistics produced for other economies and should not be unduly relied upon. Further, there is no assurance that they are stated or compiled on the same basis or with the same degree of accuracy as may be the case elsewhere. Statements from third parties that involve estimates are subject to change, and actual amounts may differ materially from those included in this Draft Letter of Offer.

**22. Within the parameters as mentioned in the chapter titled “Objects of this Issue” beginning on page 31 of this Draft Letter of Offer, our Company’s management will have flexibility in applying the proceeds of this Issue. The fund requirement and deployment mentioned in the Objects of this Issue have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution.**

We intend to use entire Issue Proceeds towards Expansion of our Hotel and Resort Business and general corporate purpose. We intend to deploy the Net Issue Proceeds in financial year 2023-24 and such deployment is based on certain assumptions and strategy which our Company believes to implement in future. The funds raised from the Issue may remain idle on account of change in assumptions, market conditions, strategy of our Company, etc., For further details on the use of the Issue Proceeds, please refer chapter titled “Objects of the Issue” beginning on page 31 of this Draft Letter of Offer.

The deployment of funds for the purposes described above is at the discretion of our Company’s Board of Directors. The fund requirement and deployment are based on internal management estimates and has not been appraised by any bank or financial institution. Accordingly, within the parameters as mentioned in the chapter titled “Objects of the Issue” beginning on page 31 of this Draft Letter of Offer, the Management will have significant flexibility in applying the proceeds received by our Company from the Issue. Our Board of Directors and the Audit Committee will monitor the proceeds of this Issue.

**23. Our ability to pay dividends in the future will depend upon our future earnings, financial condition, cash flows, working capital requirements, capital expenditure and restrictive covenants in our financing arrangements.**

We may retain all our future earnings, if any, for use in the operations and expansion of our business. As a result, we may not declare dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination as to the declaration and payment of dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on factors that our Board of Directors deem relevant, including among others, our results of operations, financial condition, cash requirements, business prospects and any other financing arrangements. Accordingly, realization of a gain on shareholders investments may largely depend upon the appreciation of the price of our Equity Shares. There can be no assurance that our Equity Shares will appreciate in value.

**24. The Issue Price of our Equity Shares may not be indicative of the market price of our Equity Shares after the Issue and the market price of our Equity Shares may decline below the Issue Price and you may not be able to sell your Equity Shares at or above the Issue Price.**

The Issue price is based on numerous factors and may not be indicative of the market price of our Equity Shares after the Issue. The market price of our Equity Shares could be subject to significant fluctuations after the Issue and may decline below the Issue Price. We cannot assure you that you will be able to sell your Equity Shares at or above the Issue Price. Among the factors that could affect our share price are:

- Quarterly variations in the rate of growth of our financial indicators, such as earnings per share, net income and revenues;
- Changes in revenue or earnings estimates or publication of research reports by analysts;
- Speculation in the press or investment community;





- Domestic and international economic, legal and regulatory factors unrelated to our performance.

**25. *Managing employee benefit pressures in India may prevent us from sustaining our competitive advantage which could adversely affect our business prospects and future financial performance.***

Employee benefits represent a major expense for us and our ability to maintain or reduce such costs is critical for our business operations. We may be required to increase employee compensation levels to remain competitive and manage attrition, and consequently we may need to increase the prices of our products and services. An increase in wages/salaries paid to our employees may result in a material adverse effect on our profits in the event that we are unable to pass on such increased expenditure to our users or customers without losing their business to our competitors. Likewise, if we are unable to sustain or increase the number of employees as necessary to meet growing demand, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

**26. *Certain agreements may be inadequately stamped or may not have been registered as a result of which our operations may be adversely affected.***

Few of our agreements may not be stamped adequately or registered. The effect of inadequate stamping is that the document is not admissible as evidence in legal proceedings and parties to that agreement may not be able to legally enforce the same, except after paying a penalty for inadequate stamping. The effect of non-registration, in certain cases, makes the document inadmissible in legal proceedings. Any potential dispute due to non-compliance of local laws relating to stamp duty and registration may adversely impact the operations of our Company.

**27. *The R-WAP payment mechanism facility proposed to be used for this Issue may be exposed to risks, including risks associated with payment gateways.***

In accordance with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, read with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020, SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/13 dated January 19, 2021 and SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/633 dated October 1, 2021 a separate web-based application platform, i.e., the R-WAP facility (accessible at [rights.beetalfinancial.com](https://rights.beetalfinancial.com)), has been instituted for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors.

Further, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. On R-WAP, the resident Investors can access and fill the Application Form in electronic mode and make online payment using the internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat. For details, see "Issue Information" beginning on page no. 137 of this Draft Letter of Offer. Such payment gateways and mechanisms are faced with risks such as:

- keeping information technology systems aligned and up to date with the rapidly evolving technology in the payment services industries;
- scaling up technology infrastructure to meet requirements of growing volumes;
- applying risk management policy effectively to such payment mechanisms;
- keeping users' data safe and free from security breaches; and
- effectively managing payment solutions logistics and technology infrastructure.

Further, R-WAP is a new facility which has been instituted. We cannot assure you that R-WAP facility will not suffer from any unanticipated system failure or breakdown or delay, including failure on part of the payment gateway, and therefore, your Application may not be completed or rejected. These risks are indicative and any failure to manage them effectively can impair the efficacy and functioning of the payment mechanism for this Issue. Since Application process through R-WAP is different from the ASBA process, there can be no assurance that investors will not find difficulties in accessing and using the R-WAP facility.

## EXTERNAL RISK FACTORS

1. ***A slowdown in economic growth in India could cause our business to suffer.***  
Our results of operations and financial condition are dependent on, and have been adversely affected by, conditions in financial markets in the global economy and, particularly in India. The Indian economy could be adversely affected by various factors such as political or regulatory action, including adverse changes in liberalization policies, business corruption, social disturbances, terrorist attacks and other acts of violence or war, natural calamities, interest rates, inflation, commodity and energy prices and various other factor Any slowdown in the Indian economy may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and the price of our Equity Shares.
2. ***Changes in government regulations or their implementation could disrupt our operations and adversely affect our business and results of operations.***  
Our business and industry is regulated by different laws, rules and regulations framed by the Central and State Government. These regulations can be amended/ changed on a short notice at the discretion of the Government. If we fail to comply with all applicable regulations or if the regulations governing our business or their implementation change adversely, we may incur increased costs or be subject to penalties, which could disrupt our operations and adversely affect our business and results of operations.
3. ***You may be subject to Indian taxes arising out of capital gains on the sale of the Equity Shares.***  
Under current Indian tax laws, capital gains arising from the sale of equity shares within 12 months in an Indian company are classified as short-term capital gains and generally taxable. Any gain realized on the sale of listed equity shares on a stock exchange that are held for more than 12 months is considered as long-term capital gains and is taxable at 12.5%, in excess of Rs. 1,25,000. Any long-term gain realized on the sale of equity shares, which are sold other than on a recognized stock exchange and on which no STT has been paid, is also subject to tax in India. Capital gains arising from the sale of equity shares are exempt from taxation in India where an exemption from taxation in India is provided under a treaty between India and the country of which the seller is resident. Generally, Indian tax treaties do not limit India's ability to impose tax on capital gains. As a result, residents of other countries may be liable to pay tax in India as well as in their own jurisdiction on a gain on the sale of equity shares.
4. ***Public companies in India, including our Company, shall be required to prepare financial statements under Indian Accounting Standards.***  
Our Company currently prepares its annual financial statements under Ind-AS. The MCA, Government of India, has, through a notification dated February 16, 2015, set out the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) and the timelines for their implementation. In accordance with such notification, our Company is required to prepare its financial statements in accordance with Ind AS. Accordingly, the degree to which the financial statements included in the Draft Letter of Offer will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian accounting practices. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting practices on the financial disclosures presented in the Draft Letter of Offer should accordingly be limited.
5. ***Taxes and other levies imposed by the Government of India or other State Governments, as well as other financial policies and regulations, may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***  
Taxes and other levies imposed by the Central or State Governments in India that affect our industry include:
  - Custom duties on imports of raw materials and components;
  - Goods and Service Tax
 These taxes and levies affect the cost and prices of our products and therefore demand for our product. An increase in any of these taxes or levies, or the imposition of new taxes or levies in the future, may have a material adverse effect on our business, profitability and financial condition.
6. ***Political instability or a change in economic liberalization and deregulation policies could seriously harm business and economic conditions in India generally and our business in particular.***  
The Government of India has traditionally exercised and continues to exercise influence over many aspects of the economy. Our business and the market price and liquidity of our Equity Shares may be affected by interest rates, changes in Government policy, taxation, social and civil unrest and other political, economic or other developments in or affecting India. The rate of economic liberalization could change, and specific laws and policies affecting the information technology sector, foreign investment and other matters affecting investment in our securities could change as well. Any significant change in such liberalization and deregulation policies could adversely affect business and economic conditions in India, generally, and our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations, in particular.
7. ***We cannot guarantee the accuracy or completeness of facts and other statistics with respect to India, the Indian economy and industry in which we operate contained in the Draft Letter of Offer.***



While facts and other statistics in the Draft Letter of Offer relating to India, the Indian economy and the industry in which we operate has been based on various web site data and IBEF that we believe are reliable, we cannot guarantee the quality or reliability of such materials. While we have taken reasonable care in the reproduction of such information, industry facts and other statistics have not been prepared or independently verified by us or any of our respective affiliates or advisors and, therefore we make no representation as to their accuracy or completeness. These facts and other statistics include the facts and statistics included in the chapter titled **“Industry Overview”** beginning on page 35 of this Draft Letter of Offer. Due to possibly flawed or ineffective data collection methods or discrepancies between published information and market practice and other problems, the statistics herein may be inaccurate or may not be comparable to statistics produced elsewhere and should not be unduly relied upon. Further, there is no assurance that they are stated or compiled on the same basis or with the same degree of accuracy, as the case may be, elsewhere.

**8. *Global economic, political and social conditions may harm our ability to do business, increase our costs and negatively affect our stock price.***

Global economic and political factors that are beyond our control, influence forecasts and directly affect performance. These factors include interest rates, rates of economic growth, fiscal and monetary policies of governments, inflation, deflation, foreign exchange fluctuations, consumer credit availability, fluctuations in commodities markets, consumer debt levels, unemployment trends and other matters that influence consumer confidence, spending and tourism. Increasing volatility in financial markets may cause these factors to change with a greater degree of frequency and magnitude, which may negatively affect our stock prices.

**9. *Foreign investors are subject to foreign investment restrictions under Indian law that limits our ability to attract foreign investors, which may adversely impact the market price of the Equity Shares.***

Under the foreign exchange regulations currently in force in India, transfer of shares between non-residents and residents are freely permitted (subject to certain exceptions) if they comply with the pricing guidelines and reporting requirements specified by the RBI. If the transfer of shares, which are sought to be transferred, is not in compliance with such pricing guidelines or reporting requirements or fall under any of the exceptions referred to above, then the prior approval of the RBI will be required. Additionally, shareholders who seek to convert the Rupee proceeds from a sale of shares in India into foreign currency and repatriate that foreign currency from India will require a no objection/tax clearance certificate from the income tax authority. There can be no assurance that any approval required from the RBI or any other government agency can be obtained on any particular terms or at all.

**10. *The extent and reliability of Indian infrastructure could adversely affect our Company's results of operations and financial condition.***

India's physical infrastructure is in developing phase compared to that of many developed nations. Any congestion or disruption in its port, rail and road networks, electricity grid, communication systems or any other public facility could disrupt our Company's normal business activity. Any deterioration of India's physical infrastructure would harm the national economy, disrupt the transportation of goods and supplies, and add costs to doing business in India. These problems could interrupt our Company's business operations, which could have an adverse effect on its results of operations and financial condition.

**11. *Any downgrading of India's sovereign rating by an independent agency may harm our ability to raise financing.***

Any adverse revisions to India's credit ratings for domestic and international debt by international rating agencies may adversely impact our ability to raise additional financing, and the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such additional financing may be available. This could have an adverse effect on our business and future financial performance, our ability to obtain financing for capital expenditures and the trading price of our Equity Shares.

**12. *Natural calamities could have a negative impact on the Indian economy and cause our Company's business to suffer.***

India has experienced natural calamities such as earthquakes, tsunamis, floods etc. in recent years. The extent and severity of these natural disasters determine their impact on the Indian economy. Prolonged spells of abnormal rainfall or other natural calamities could have a negative impact on the Indian economy, which could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations as well as the price of the Equity Shares.

**13. *Terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other acts of violence or war involving India or other countries could adversely affect the financial markets, our business, financial condition and the price of our Equity Shares.***

Any major hostilities involving India or other acts of violence, including civil unrest or similar events that are beyond our control, could have a material adverse effect on India's economy and our business. Incidents such as the terrorist attacks in India, other incidents such as those in US, Indonesia, Madrid and London, and other acts of violence may adversely affect the Indian stock markets where our Equity Shares will trade as well the global equity markets generally. Such acts could negatively impact business sentiment as well as trade between countries, which could adversely affect our Company's business and profitability. Additionally, such events could have a material adverse effect on the market for securities of Indian companies, including the Equity Shares.



**SECTION IV: INTRODUCTION**

**A. ISSUE DETAIL IN BRIEF:**

The present Issue of 2,39,83,704 Equity Shares in terms of Draft Letter of Offer has been authorized pursuant to a resolution of our Board of Directors at a meeting held on [●], passed under Section 62(1)(a) and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The terms of the Issue including the Record Date and Rights Entitlement Ratio, have been approved by a resolution passed by our Board at its meeting held on [●].

The following is a summary of this Issue, and should be read in conjunction with and is qualified entirely by, the information detailed in “*Terms of the Issue*” beginning on page no. 137 of this Draft Letter of Offer.

<b>Rights Equity Shares being offered by our Company</b>	2,39,83,704 Rights Equity Shares
<b>Rights Entitlement</b>	4 Rights Equity Share for every 7 fully paid-up Equity Share held on the Record Date*
<b>Record Date</b>	[●]
<b>Face value per Equity Shares</b>	Rs. 10/-
<b>Issue Price per Rights Equity Shares</b>	Rs. 20/-
<b>Issue Size</b>	Not Exceeding Rs. 48.00 Crores
<b>Equity Shares issued, subscribed and paid up prior to the Issue</b>	41971481 Equity Shares
<b>Equity Shares subscribed and paid-up after the Issue (assuming full subscription for and allotment of the Rights Entitlement)</b>	Upto [●] Equity Shares
<b>Security Codes</b>	<b>BSE:</b> SABOOSOD / 530461 <b>ISIN:</b> [●] <b>ISIN for Rights Entitlement:</b> [●]
<b>Money payable at the time of Application</b>	Rs. 10 including premium of Rs.5
<b>Use of Issue Proceeds</b>	For details please refer to the chapter titled “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” beginning on page no. 31 of this Draft Letter of Offer.
<b>Terms of the Issue</b>	For details please refer to the chapter titled “ <i>Terms of the Issue</i> ” beginning on page no. 137 of this Draft Letter of Offer.
<b>Terms of Payment</b>	Rs. 20 /- (Rupees twenty Only) including a premium of Rs. 10/- Rs.10/- (Rupees Ten Only) per Rights Equity Share. On application, Investor will have to pay Rs. 10/- per Rights Equity Share which constitutes 50% of the issue Price and the balance Rs.10/- per Rights Equity share which constitutes 50% of the issue price, will have to be paid on one call, as may be decided by the Rights Issue and Allotment Committee of the Board of Director
<b>Issue Open Dates</b>	[●]
<b>Last date for On Market Renunciation of Rights</b>	[●]
<b>Issue Close Date</b>	[●]

\*For Rights Equity Shares being offered under this Issue, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Equity Shareholders is less than 100 Equity Shares or is not in multiples of 100, the fractional entitlement of such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be ignored for computation of the Rights Entitlements. However, Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored earlier will be given preference in the Allotment of one additional Equity Share each, if such Eligible Equity Shareholders have applied for additional Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlement, if any.

**B. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Our Company was originally incorporated under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956 in Jaipur as “Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited” on 22<sup>nd</sup> November, 1993 vide Certificate of Incorporation bearing Registration Number 007830 of 1993-94 and certificate of commencement of business dated 22<sup>nd</sup> November, 1993 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Jaipur, Rajasthan.



Brief of Company and Issue Information	
<b>Name &amp; CIN</b>	<b>SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED</b> L24117RJ1993PLC007830
<b>Registered &amp; Corporate Office</b>	<b>Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited</b> L5-B II Krishna Marg, C- Scheme Jaipur, Rajasthan - 302001 <b>Tel No:</b> +91 141 2372946 / 2379483 <b>E-mail:</b> <a href="mailto:salt@suryasalt.com">salt@suryasalt.com</a> <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.suryasalt.com">www.suryasalt.com</a>
<b>Other Locations / Branch Office / Warehouses etc.</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Survey No. 343, 344 situated at Village Govindi, Nawa City-341 509, Rajasthan, India</li> <li>2. Khasra No. 464, 465 situated at village Pipla Bharatsins, Tehsil-Sanganer, Jaipur</li> <li>3. Survey No. 11/7 Situated at village Gagorni, Dist- Rajgarh, Madhya Pradesh</li> </ol>
<b>Address of Registrar of Companies</b>	Registrar of Companies, Jaipur C/6-7, 1st Floor, Residency Area, Civil Lines, Jaipur-302001, Rajasthan
<b>Designated Stock Exchange</b>	BSE Limited, P.J. Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400 001
<b>Company Secretary and Compliance Officer</b>	Mrs. Komal <b>Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited</b> L5-B II Krishna Marg, C-Scheme Jaipur – 302001, Rajasthan, India <b>Tel:</b> +91 141 2372946 / 2379483 <b>E-mail:</b> <a href="http://www.suryasalt.com">www.suryasalt.com</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	Mr. Aasif Khan <b>Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited</b> L5-B II Krishna Marg, C-Scheme Jaipur – 302001, Rajasthan, India <b>Tel:</b> +91 141 2372946 / 2379483 <b>E-mail:</b> <a href="http://www.suryasalt.com">www.suryasalt.com</a>
<b>Present Statutory Auditor of the company w.e.f 28.01.2022</b>	<b>“M/S. R.P.KHANDELWAL &amp; ASSOCIATES.”</b> Chartered Accountants, 103, 1st Floor, Navjeevan Complex, 29, Station Road, Jaipur - 302001. <b>Contact Person:</b> CA R.P. Khandelwal <b>Designation:</b> Partner <b>Membership No:</b> 071002 <b>Tel No:</b> +91-9314031763, 9602841120 <b>E-mail ID:</b> <a href="mailto:rpk1956@rediffmail.com">rpk1956@rediffmail.com</a> , <a href="mailto:ronak7335@gmail.com">ronak7335@gmail.com</a> <b>Firm Registration No:</b> 001795C <b>Peer Review Certificate No:</b> 013847

**Details of Key Intermediaries pertaining to this Issue and our Company:**

REGISTRAR TO THIS ISSUE	BANKER TO THE ISSUE
<b>BEETAL FINANCIAL &amp; COMPUTER SERVICES (P) LIMITED</b> ‘BEETAL HOUSE’, 3rd Floor, 99, Madangir, Behind Local Shopping Centre, New Delhi-110062 <b>Tel No:</b> 011-29961281-83, 011-26051061, 26051064 <b>Fax No:</b> 011-29961284 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com">beetal@beetalfinancial.com</a> <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Punit Mittal, General Manager <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.beetalfinancial.com">www.beetalfinancial.com</a> <b>SEBI Registration Number:</b> INR000000262 <b>CIN No:</b> U67120DL1993PTC052486	ICICI Bank Limited Address: ICICI Bank Limited, Capital Market Division, 163, 5th Floor, H. T. Parekh Marg, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai-400020 Tel no.: 022-66818911/23/24 Email: <a href="mailto:ipocmg@icicibank.com">ipocmg@icicibank.com</a> Website: <a href="http://www.icicibank.com">www.icicibank.com</a>

*Note: Investors may contact our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer and/or the Registrar to the Issue, in case of any pre-issue or post-issue related problems, such as non-receipt of letters of allotment, credit of allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account or refund orders, etc.*



All grievances in relation to the application through ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the relevant Designated Intermediary with whom the ASBA Form was submitted, giving details such as the full name of the sole or First Applicant, ASBA Form number, Applicants' DP ID, Client ID, PAN, number of Equity Shares applied for, date of submission of ASBA Form, address of Bidder, the name and address of the relevant Designated Intermediary, where the ASBA Form was submitted by the Bidder, ASBA Account number in which the amount equivalent to the Bid Amount was blocked and UPI ID used by the Retail Individual Investors. Further, the Bidder shall enclose the Acknowledgment Slip from the Designated Intermediaries in addition to the documents or information mentioned hereinabove.

**Self-Certified Syndicate Banks (“SCSBs”)**

The lists of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSB for the ASBA process are provided on <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34>. For details of the Designated Branches which shall collect Application Forms, please refer to the above-mentioned SEBI link.

**Collecting Depository Participants**

The list of the CDPs eligible to accept Application Forms at the Designated CDP Locations, including details such as name and contact details, are provided on the website of Stock Exchange at BSE Limited, as updated from time to time. The list of branches of the SCSBs named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of the Application Forms from the Designated Intermediaries will be available on the website of the SEBI (www.sebi.gov.in) and updated from time to time.

**Statement of Inter Se Allocation of Responsibilities**

The Company has not appointed any merchant banker to the Issue and hence there is no inter-se allocation of responsibilities.

**Credit Rating**

This being an Issue of Right Equity Shares, credit rating is not required.

**Debenture Trustees**

As the Issue is of Right Equity Shares, the appointment of Debenture trustees is not required.

**Monitoring Agency**

As the Issue Size is below Rs. 10,000 lakhs, the appointment of a monitoring agency is not required.

**Underwriting**

This Issue of Rights Equity Shares is not being underwritten and no standby support is being sought for the said Issue.

**Filing of Draft Letter of Offer/Draft Letter of Offer**

The Draft Letter of Offer shall not be filed with SEBI, nor will SEBI issue any observation on the Draft Letter of Offer as the size of issue is less than Rs. Fifty Crores.

The Draft Letter of Offer has been filed with BSE (the Designated Stock Exchange having nationwide terminal) for obtaining in-principle approval.

**Minimum Subscription**

The objects of the Issue involve financing of capital expenditure for a project and our Promoters and members of our Promoter Group have undertaken to (i) subscribe to the full extent of their respective Rights Entitlements, subject to compliance with the minimum public shareholding requirements, as prescribed under the SCRR; and (ii) have also confirmed that they shall not renounce their Rights Entitlements except to the extent of renunciation within the promoter or members of promoter group.

Accordingly, in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription in the Issue is not applicable.

**Issue Schedule**

The subscription will open upon the commencement of the banking hours and will close upon the close of banking hours on the dates mentioned below:

Last date for credit of Rights Entitlement	[•]
Issue Opening Date	[•]
Last date for On Market Renunciation*	[•]
Issue Closing Date	[•]
Finalisation of Basis of Allotment (on or about)	[•]
Date of Allotment (on or about)	[•]
Date of credit (on or about)	[•]



Date of listing (on or about)	[●]
-------------------------------	-----

*\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.*

*# The Board of Directors or the Rights Issue Committee will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.*

Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., [●], to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date, i.e., [●], Further, in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. For details, see **“Terms of the Issue”** on page 137.

Investors are advised to ensure that the Applications are submitted on or before the Issue Closing Date. Our Company or the Registrar to the Issue will not be liable for any loss on account of non-submission of Applications on or before the Issue Closing Date. Further, it is also encouraged that the applications are submitted well in advance before Issue Closing Date, Please note that if no Application is made by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of Rights Entitlements on or before Issue Closing Date, such Rights Entitlements shall get lapsed and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. No Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited, even if such Rights Entitlements were purchased from market and purchaser will lose the premium paid to acquire the Rights Entitlements. Persons who are credited the Rights Entitlements are required to make an application to apply for Equity Shares offered under Rights Issue for subscribing to the Equity Shares offered under Issue.

### C. CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Capital Structure of our company before the Issue and after giving effect to the Issue, as at the date of this Draft Letter of Offer, is set forth below:

*(Rs. in Lakhs except share data)*

No.	Particulars	Aggregate Nominal Value	Aggregate Value at Issue Price
A	<b>Authorized Share Capital</b>		
	4,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	4,500.00	--
B	<b>Issued, Subscribed &amp; Paid-up Share Capital prior to the Offer</b>		
	4,19,71,481 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	4197.14810	--
C	<b>Present issue in terms of the Draft Letter of Offer *</b>		
	2,39,83,704 issue of Equity Shares, each at a premium of Rs. 10/- each for cash at a price of Rs. 20- per share **	2398.37	[●]
D	<b>Issued, Subscribed &amp; Paid-up Share Capital after the Offer***</b>		
	[●] Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	[●]	[●]
	Securities premium account		
	Before the Issue (as on December 31, 2024)	[●]	
	After the Issue(c)		

*\* The present Issue has been authorized by our Board of Directors pursuant to the resolution passed in their meeting conducted on [●]*

*(b) Assuming full subscription for allotment of Rights Equity Shares.*

*(c) Subject to finalization of Basis of Allotment, Allotment and deduction of Issue expenses*

#### Notes to the Capital Structure:



- a) Our Company does not have any employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme.
- b) Our Company does not have any outstanding warrants, options, convertible loans, debentures or any other securities convertible at a later date into Equity Shares, as on the date of this Draft Letter of Offer, which would entitle the holders to acquire further Equity Shares.
- c) All Equity Shares are fully paid-up and there are no partly paid Equity Shares outstanding as on the date of this Draft Letter of Offer. The Rights Equity Shares, when issued, shall be partly paid-up.
- d) At any given time, there shall be only one denomination of the Equity Shares.
- e) No Equity Shares held by our Promoter or members of our Promoter Group have been locked-in, pledged or encumbered as of the date of this Draft Letter of Offer.

**Intention and extent of participation in the Issue by the Promoter and Promoter Group:**

Our Promoters and Promoter Group through their letter dated [●] (the "Subscription Letter") have undertaken that they will subscribe to the full extent of their Rights Entitlements and that they shall not renounce their Rights Entitlements (except to the extent of renunciation by any of them in favour of any other Promoter or member of the Promoter Group) subject to the aggregate shareholding of our Promoters and Promoter Group being compliant with the minimum public shareholding requirements under the SCRR and the SEBI Listing Regulations. Promoter and Promoter Group will jointly and/ or severally subscribe any Rights Entitlement that may be renounced in their favour by any other Promoter or member(s) of the Promoter Group of our Company. Such subscription for Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlement, if allotted, may result in an increase in their percentage shareholding. Any such acquisition of additional Rights Equity Shares is exempt in terms of Regulation 10(4)(b) of the Takeover Regulations as conditions mentioned therein have been fulfilled and shall not result in a change of control of the management of our Company in accordance with provisions of the Takeover Regulations.

The additional subscription by the promoters shall be made subject to such additional subscription not resulting in the minimum public shareholding of the issuer falling below the level prescribed in Regulation 38 of the LODR/ SCRR. Our Company is in compliance with Regulation 38 of the SEBI Listing Regulations and will continue to comply with the minimum public shareholding requirements pursuant to the Issue.

**The ex-rights price per Equity Share arrived in accordance with Regulation 10(4)(b) of the SEBI Takeover Regulations is Rs. [●]**

**Shareholding Pattern of our Company as per the last filing with the Stock Exchange in compliance with the provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations:**

- (i) *The shareholding pattern of our Company for the period ending September 30, 2024 can be accessed on the website of the BSE at:*  
<https://www.bseindia.com/stock-share-price/saboo-sodium-chloro-ltd/saboosod/530461/shareholding-pattern/>
- (ii) *The statement showing holding of Equity Shares of persons belonging to the category "Promoter and Promoter Group" including the details of lock-in, pledge of and encumbrance thereon, for the period ending September 30, 2024 can be accessed on the website of the BSE at:*  
<https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpPromoterNGroup.aspx?scripcd=530461&qtrid=112.00&QtrName=December%202021>
- (iii) *The statement showing specified securities acquired by the promoter and promoter group in the last one year immediately preceding the date of filing of the Draft Letter of Offer with the designated stock exchange:*  
<https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpPromoterNGroup.aspx?scripcd=530461&qtrid=112.00&QtrName=December%202021>
- (iv) *The statement showing shareholders holding more than 1% of the total number of Equity Shares for the period ending September 30, 2024 is as follows:*  
<https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpdrPercent.aspx?scripcd=530461&qtrid=112.00&CompName=SABOO%20SODIUM%20CHLORO%20LTD.&QtrName=December%202021&Type=TM>
- (v) *For Public Category*  
<https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpPublicShareholder.aspx?scripcd=530461&qtrid=112.00&QtrName=December%202021>



**SECTION V: PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE**

**OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE**

- A. The Objects of the Issue are to finance for Expansion of Hotel and Resort Business of our Company and in connection with our Company’s current business activities and matters related thereto.

We intend to utilise the issue proceeds for the following objects:

- B. Expansion of Hotel and Resort Business
- C. To meet the Issue Expenses
- D. General Corporate Purposes

The main objects clause of our Memorandum enables our Company to undertake the activities for which funds are being raised in the Issue. The existing activities of our Company are within the objects clause of our Memorandum. The fund requirement and deployment are based on internal management estimates and has not been appraised by any bank or financial institution. These are based on current circumstances of our business.

**Requirement of Funds**

Our funding requirement is dependent on a number of factors which may not be in the control of our management, changes in our financial condition and current commercial condition. Such factors may entail rescheduling and/or revising the planned expenditure and funding requirement and increasing or decreasing the expenditure for a particular purpose from the planned expenditure.

The following table summarizes the requirement of funds:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Estimated Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)	Amount Deployed till Date	Amount to be financed from Issue Proceeds of Issue	Estimated Issue Proceeds Utilization in FY 2025-26
A	Expansion of hotel and resort project	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
B	Issue related expenses	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
C	General corporate purposes	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
	<b>Total Issue Proceeds</b>	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

**Means of Finance:**

We propose to meet the requirement of funds for the stated objects of the Issue from the Issue Proceeds. Hence, no amount is required to be raised through means other than the Issue Proceeds. Accordingly, the requirements under Regulation 62(1)(c) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (which requires firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means for 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the Issue Proceeds and existing identifiable internal accruals) are not applicable.

In case of variations in the actual utilization of funds allocated for the purposes set forth above, increased fund requirements for a particular purpose may be financed by surplus funds, if any, available in respect of the other purposes for which funds are being raised in this Issue. If surplus funds are unavailable, the required financing will be through our internal accruals and/or debt.

We may have to revise our fund requirements and deployment as a result of changes in commercial and other external factors, which may not be within the control of our management. This may entail re-scheduling, revising or cancelling the fund requirements and increasing or decreasing the fund requirements for a particular purpose from its fund requirements mentioned below, at the discretion of our management. In case of any shortfall or cost overruns, we intend to meet our estimated expenditure from internal accruals and/or debt. In case of any such re-scheduling, it shall be made by compliance of the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 / Companies Act, 1956.

**Details of the Use of the Proceeds**

- **Expansion of hotel and resort project:**  
The fund will be utilized in hospitality sector for construction of hotel.

**Details of Expansion of hotel and resort project are as follows:**



(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	31-03-2022	31-03-2023	31-03-2024	31-03-2025
	(Audited)	(Audited)	(Audited)	(Estimation)
Cash & Bank Balance	185.56	988.91	1476.53	[•]
Sundry Debtors	1294.13	1,130.51	1556.82	[•]
Inventory	902.14	1183.12	1734.76	[•]
Other Current Assets	1.38	1077.8	134.07	[•]
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>2383.21</b>	<b>4380.34</b>	<b>4902.18</b>	[•]
Sundry Creditors	175.98	112.76	131.55	[•]
Other Current Liabilities	47.48	66.75	31.53	[•]
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>223.46</b>	<b>179.51</b>	<b>163.08</b>	[•]
<b>Working Capital Gap</b>	<b>2159.75</b>	<b>4200.83</b>	<b>4739.1</b>	[•]
<b>Source of Working Capital</b>				
Proceeds from Issue	-	-	-	[•]
Short Term Borrowings	229.90	-	70.91	[•]
Internal Accrual				[•]
<b>Total</b>	<b>1930.75</b>	<b>4200.83</b>	<b>4668.19</b>	[•]

**A. General Corporate Purpose**

The Issue Proceeds will be first utilized towards the Objects as mentioned above. The balance is proposed to be utilized for general corporate purposes, subject to such utilization not exceeding 25% of the Issue Proceeds, in compliance with the Regulation 62(2) of SEBI ICDR Regulations, 2018. Our Company intends to deploy the balance Issue Proceeds, if any, for general corporate purposes, subject to above mentioned limit, as may be approved by our management, including but not restricted to, the following:

(i) Strategic initiatives (ii) brand building and strengthening of marketing activities; and (iii) ongoing general corporate exigencies or any other purposes as approved by the Board subject to compliance with the necessary regulatory provisions.

The quantum of utilization of funds towards each of the above purposes will be determined by our Board of Directors based on the permissible amount actually available under the head “General Corporate Purposes” and the business requirements of our Company, from time to time. We, in accordance with the policies of our Board, will have flexibility in utilizing the Issue Proceeds for general corporate purposes, as mentioned above.

**B. Issue Related Expense**

The expenses for this Issue include issue management fees, registrar fees, legal fees, printing and distribution expenses, issue related advertisement expenses, depository charges and listing fees etc. to the Stock Exchange, among others. All the Issue related expenses shall be met out of the proceeds of the Issue and the break-up of the same is as follows:

Activity	Estimated Expenses (Rs. in Lakhs)*	As a % of Total Estimated Issue Expenses*	As a % of the Total Issue Size*
Fees payable to the intermediaries like RTA, Legal Fees, Banker including Brokerage, Selling Commission and upload Fees etc.	[•]	[•]	[•]
Advertising and Marketing Expenses	[•]	[•]	[•]
Fees payable to Regulators Including Stock Exchanges	[•]	[•]	[•]
Printing and distribution of Issue Stationary	[•]	[•]	[•]
<b>Total</b>	[•]	[•]	[•]

**Appraisal Entity**

The Objects of the Issue have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution.

**Strategic and/ or Financial Partners**

There are no Strategic and Financial partners.

**Bridge Financing Facilities**



As on the date of this Draft Letter of Offer, we have not raised any bridge loans which are proposed to be repaid from the Issue Proceeds. However, we may draw down such amounts, as may be required, from an overdraft arrangement/cash credit facility with our lenders, to finance additional working capital needs until the completion of the Issue.

**Interim Use of Proceeds**

Pending utilization for the purposes described above, our Company intends to invest the funds with scheduled commercial banks included in the second schedule of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Our management, in accordance with the policies established by our Board of Directors from time to time, will deploy the Issue Proceeds. Further, our Board of Directors hereby undertake that full recovery of the said interim investments shall be made without any sort of delay as and when need arises for utilization of proceeds for the objects of the issue.

**Monitoring Utilization of Funds**

As the Issue size is less than Rs. 10,000 Lakh, under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations it is not mandatory for us to appoint a monitoring agency.

Our Board and the management will monitor the utilization of the Issue Proceeds through its audit committee. Pursuant to Regulation 32 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, our Company shall on half-yearly basis disclose to the Audit Committee the applications of the proceeds of the Issue. On an annual basis, our Company shall prepare a statement of funds utilized for purposes other than stated in this Draft Letter of Offer and place it before the Audit Committee. Such disclosures shall be made only until such time that all the proceeds of the Issue have been utilized in full. The statement will be certified by the Statutory Auditors of our Company.

**Key Industry Regulation for the proposed objects of the issue (If different from existing business of issuer)**

The object of the issue is to utilise the fund in the existing business activity of the company. So specific key industry regulation is same as the present industry regulation applicable to the company.

**Interest of Promoter, Promoter Group and Directors, in the objects of the Issue**

Our Promoter, Promoter Group and Directors do not have any interest in the objects of the Issue. No part of the Net Proceeds will be paid by our Company as consideration to our Promoter, Promoter Group and Directors of our Company.



**STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE TAX BENEFITS**

**To,**  
**The Board of Directors**  
**Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited**  
L - 5, Surya House, B - II, Krishna Marg, C Scheme, Jaipur, Rajasthan, 302001

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Statement of possible Special tax benefit available to Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited, its shareholders and its material subsidiaries (if any).**

**Ref: Proposed Right Issue of Equity Shares of Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited.**

We report that there are no possible special direct tax benefits available to the Company, its shareholders and its material subsidiaries under the Income-tax Act, 1961, presently in force in India.

This statement is only intended to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences and the changing tax laws, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the Issue.

Neither we are suggesting nor advising the investor to invest money based on this statement. The contents of this statement are based on information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of our understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company.

We hereby give consent to include this statement of tax benefits in the Draft Letter of Offer, the Draft Letter of Offer and in any other material used in connection with the Issue.

**No assurance is given that the revenue authorities / courts will concur with the views expressed herein. The views are based on the existing provisions of law and its interpretation, which are subject to change from time to time. We would not assume responsibility to update the view, consequence to such change.**

We shall not be liable to Company for any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to this assignment except to the extent of fees relating to this assignment, as finally judicially determined to have resulted primarily from bad faith of intentional misconduct.

**For and on behalf of**  
**M/s. R.P.KHANDELWAL & ASSOCIATES**  
**Firm Registration No: 001795C**  
**Sd/-**

**CA R.P.Khandelwal**  
**(Partner)**  
**Membership No: 071002**  
**Place: Jaipur**  
**Dated:**  
**UDIN No:**

## SECTION VI: ABOUT THE COMPANY, THE INDUSTRY AND MANAGEMENT

*Unless noted otherwise, the information in this section is obtained or extracted from “[https://saltcomindia.gov.in/industry\\_india.html?tp=Salt](https://saltcomindia.gov.in/industry_india.html?tp=Salt)”, “[www.ibef.org](http://www.ibef.org)” and also extracted from publicly available information, data and statistics and has been derived from various government publications and industry sources. Neither we nor any other person connected with the Issue have independently verified this information. The data may have been re-classified by us for the purposes of presentation. Industry sources and publications generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources generally believed to be reliable, but that their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured and, accordingly, investment decisions should not be based on such information. Industry sources and publications are also prepared based on information as of specific dates and may no longer be current or reflect current trends. Industry sources and publications may also base their information on estimates, projections, forecasts and assumptions that may prove to be incorrect. Accordingly, investors must rely on their independent examination of, and should not place undue reliance on, or base their investment decision solely on this information. The recipient should not construe any of the contents in this report as advice relating to business, financial, legal, taxation or investment matters and are advised to consult their own business, financial, legal, taxation, and other advisors concerning the transaction*

### SALT INDUSTRY IN INDIA

India is the third largest Salt producing Country in the World after China and USA with Global annual production being about 270 million tones. The growth and achievement of Salt Industry over the last 60 years has been spectacular. When India attained Independence in 1947, salt was being imported from the United Kingdom & Adens to meet its domestic requirement. But today it has not only achieved self-sufficiency in production of salt to meet its domestic requirement but also in a position of exporting surplus salt to foreign countries.

### SOURCES OF SALT:

The main sources of salt in India are

- Sea brine
- Lake brine
- Sub-soil brine and
- Rock salt deposits

### MAJOR SALT PRODUCING CENTERS:

Sea water is an inexhaustible source of salt. Salt production along the coast is limited by weather and soil conditions. The major salt producing centres are

**Marine Salt works** along the coast of Gujarat (Jamnagar, Mithapur, Jhakhar, Chira, Bhavnagar, Rajula, Dahej, Gandhidham, Kandla, Maliya, Lavanpur), Tamil Nadu (Tuticorin, Vedaranyam, Covelong), Andhra Pradesh (Chinnaganjam, Iskapalli, Krishnapatnam, Kakinada & Naupada), Maharashtra (Bhandup, Bhayandar, Palghar), Orissa (Ganjam, Sumadi) and West Bengal (Contai)

**Inland Salt Works** in Rajasthan using lake brine and sub-soil brine viz. Sambhar Lake, Nawa, Rajas, Kuchhaman, Sujangarh and Phalodi

**Salt works in Rann of Kutch** using sub-soil brine viz: Kharaghoda, Dhrangadhra; Santalpur

**Rock Salt Deposits** at Mandi in the State of Himachal Pradesh

**The major salt producing centres are given in Map-1**

### PROFILE & STATUS OF SALT INDUSTRY

There are about 13000 salt manufacturers engaged in production of Common salt in an extent of about 6.09 lakh acres in the Country. It is estimated that 87.6 per cent of the total number of salt manufacturers are small salt producers (having an individual extent of less than 10 acres for salt manufacture), 5.8% is large scale producers (having an individual extent of more than 100 acres) and 6.6 % is medium scale producers (having an individual extent between 10 and 100 acres)

Gujarat, Tamil Nadu and Rajasthan are surplus Salt producing States accounting for about 96 per cent of the Country's production. Gujarat contributes 76.7 per cent to the total production, followed by Tamil Nadu (11.16 %) and Rajasthan (9.86%). The rest 2.28% production comes from Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Karnataka, West Bengal, Goa, Himachal Pradesh, Diu & Daman. On an average 62% of the total production is from Large salt producers followed by small scale producers (28%) and rest by medium scale producers

The average annual supplies of salt for human consumption is about 60 lakh tonnes and that for industrial consumption is about 110 lakh tones; 60% of the salt for human consumption moves by rail and 40 % by road. 88% of the salt for industrial consumption moves by road, 10 % by rail and 2% by coastal shipment to various industries; when the total indigenous supplies is taken, 72 per cent moves by road, 27% moves by rail and 1% by sea



Government of India has adopted the strategy of Universal Salt Iodisation and Consumption for elimination of Iodine Deficiency Disorders (IDD) in the country under the National Iodine Deficiency Disorders Control Programme(NIDDCP). Iodine is supplemented in the diet through Iodised Salt for combating IDD. The Programme was started in 1962 initially confining to Goitre endemic areas but after 1984 it was implemented throughout the country. Thus as on date a significant progress has been made on Universal Salt Iodisation. The country produces about 68 lakh tones of Iodised salt and about 60 lakh tones of iodised salt is supplied for human consumption against the requirement of about 58 lakh tones for entire population. The country has created more than adequate salt iodisation capacity of over 175 lakh tones.

Salt Industry is labour intensive in the country. About 1.11 lakh labourers are employed daily in the Salt Industry on an average. Salt Commissioner's Organisation has put in place a number of Labour Welfare Schemes ameliorating the working and living conditions of salt labourers.

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA'S ROLE IN DEVELOPMENT OF SALT INDUSTRY:**



### 1. Regulation and Administration

- **Central Salt Commission:** The government established the Salt Department, a division under the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, to regulate and oversee salt production, distribution, and quality.
- **Licensing:** It monitors the allocation of land for salt production and ensures compliance with environmental and safety norms.

### 2. Encouraging Production

- **Support to Small Producers:** The government provides training, subsidies, and technological support to small and marginal salt producers to improve their production capacity and livelihood.
- **Modernization Initiatives:** It promotes the adoption of modern technologies, such as mechanized salt extraction and solar evaporation techniques, to enhance productivity and quality.

### 3. Infrastructure Development

- **Salt Pans and Works:** Assistance is provided to develop and maintain salt pans and production facilities.
- **Transport and Logistics:** The government supports infrastructure like railways, ports, and road networks to ensure efficient transport of salt from production centers to markets.

### 4. Research and Innovation

- **Central Salt and Marine Chemicals Research Institute (CSMCRI):** The government funds research institutions to develop innovative methods for salt production and explore by-products like bromine and magnesium.
- **Quality Standards:** Research ensures the salt produced meets food-grade and industrial standards.

### 5. Exports and Trade

- **Export Promotion:** The government facilitates the export of Indian salt to international markets, particularly to countries in Africa and the Middle East, by providing trade incentives and resolving trade barriers.
- **International Standards Compliance:** It ensures that Indian salt complies with global trade norms and quality certifications.

### 6. Health and Nutrition

- **Iodized Salt Program:** The government promotes the production and distribution of iodized salt to combat iodine deficiency disorders, especially in rural and underprivileged areas.
- **Awareness Campaigns:** Public awareness initiatives highlight the benefits of iodized salt for health.

### 7. Sustainability and Environmental Concerns

- **Eco-friendly Practices:** The government encourages salt producers to adopt sustainable practices, such as solar salt production, to minimize environmental impact.
- **Biodiversity Conservation:** It works on balancing salt production with the conservation of salt marsh ecosystems.

### 8. Employment and Social Welfare

- **Job Creation:** The salt industry provides employment to thousands, particularly in rural and coastal areas. The government supports skill development programs for workers.
- **Worker Welfare:** Initiatives to improve the working conditions of laborers in salt fields, including health

benefits and safety measures, are a key focus.

### 9. Addressing Challenges

- **Land Encroachment:** The government takes measures to prevent encroachment on lands designated for salt production.
- **Climate Impact:** It supports strategies to mitigate the effects of climate change, such as rising sea levels, which threaten salt production areas.

## TOURISM & HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY IN INDIA

### Introduction

The Indian tourism and hospitality industry have emerged as one of the key drivers of growth among the services sector in India. Tourism in India has significant potential considering the rich cultural and historical heritage, variety in ecology, terrains and places of natural beauty spread across the country. Tourism is an important source of foreign exchange in India similar to many other countries. The Compound Annual Growth Rate (CAGR) of India's foreign exchange reserves from 2020 to 2024 is approximately 8.5%. In 2020, the reserves were around \$580 billion, and by 2024, they had increased to approximately \$646 billion..

In the fiscal year 2024 (FY24), India's tourism sector employed approximately 45.39 million people, accounting for about 8% of the country's total employment. Looking ahead, the sector is expected to generate an additional 6.1 million jobs by 2034.

According to WTTC, India ranked 8th among 185 countries in terms of travel & tourism's total contribution to GDP in 2023. During 2023, contribution of travel & tourism to GDP was 7.7% of the total economy, ~ Rs.21.15 trillion



### Market Size

India is the most digitally advanced traveller nation in terms of digital tools being used for planning, booking, and experiencing a journey. India's rising middle class and increasing disposable income has supported the growth of domestic and outbound tourism.

By 2029, the Indian tourism and hospitality industry is projected to earn US\$50.9 billion in visitor exports, up from US\$28.9 billion in 2023.

India's travel market is projected to grow from an estimated US\$53 billion in 2023 to US\$97 billion by 2030.

The Indian hotel market, including domestic, inbound, and outbound, was estimated at approximately US\$ 36.2 billion in FY23 and is expected to reach around US\$ 75.2 billion by FY30. This growth is driven by the surging demand from travellers and sustained efforts by travel agents to boost the market.



## Investments

India was globally the third largest in terms of investment in travel and tourism with an inflow of US\$ 45.7 billion in 2024, accounting for 5.9% of the total investment in the country.

Between April 2000 and September 2024, India's hotel and tourism sector received a cumulative Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) equity inflow of approximately US\$16.7 billion, accounting for 2.6% of all investments into India during this period.

Indian government has estimated that India would emerge with a market size of 1.2 million cruise visitors by 2030-31. Dream Hotel Group plans to invest around US\$300 million in the next 3-5 years for the development of the cruise sector in India.

## Government Initiatives

The Indian Government has realised the country's potential in the tourism industry and has taken several steps to make India a global tourism hub.

Some of the major initiatives planned by the Government of India to boost the tourism and hospitality sector of India are as follows:

- From November 15, 2021, India allowed fully vaccinated foreign tourists to visit India, which in turn will help revive the Indian travel and hospitality sector.
- In November 2021, the Ministry of Tourism signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with Indian Railway Catering and Tourism Corporation to strengthen hospitality and tourism industry. The ministry has also signed an MoU with Easy My Trip, Cleartrip, Yatra.com, Make My Trip and Goibibo.
- In November 2021, the Indian government planned a conference to boost film tourism in the country with an aim to establish domestic spots as preferred filming destinations. This move is expected to create jobs and boost tourism in the country.
- In October 2021, Prime Minister, Mr. Narendra Modi launched the Kushinagar International Airport in Uttar Pradesh to boost tourism.
- The COVID-19 pandemic has greatly disrupted the Tourism industry. In September 2021, the Ministry of Tourism announced plans to allow international tourists to enter India and formal protocols are under discussion. According to the previous announcements, the first five lakh foreign tourists will be issued visas free of cost.
- In September 2021, the government launched NIDHI 2.0 (National Integrated Database of Hospitality Industry) scheme which will maintain a database of hospitality sector components such as accommodation units, travel agents, tour operators, & others. NIDHI 2.0 will facilitate the digitalisation of the tourism sector by encouraging all hotels to register themselves on the platform.
- In July 2021, the ministry drafted a proposal titled 'National Strategy and Roadmap for Medical and Wellness Tourism' and has requested recommendations and feedback from several Central Ministries, all state and UT governments and administrations as well as industry partners to make the document more comprehensive.
- In May 2021, the Union Minister of State for Tourism & Culture Mr. Prahlad Singh Patel participated in the G20 tourism ministers' meeting to collaborate with member countries in protecting tourism businesses, jobs and taking initiatives to frame policy guidelines to support the sustainable and resilient recovery of travel and tourism.
- Government is planning to boost the tourism in India by leveraging on the lighthouses in the country. 71 lighthouses have been identified for development as tourist spots.
- The Ministry of Road Transport and Highways has introduced a new scheme called 'All India Tourist Vehicles Authorisation and Permit Rules, 2021', in which a tourist vehicle operator can register online for All India Tourist Authorisation/Permit. This permit will be issued within 30 days of submitting the application.
- In February 2021, the Ministry of Tourism under the Government of India's Regional Office (East) in Kolkata collaborated with Eastern Himalayas Travel & Tour Operator Association (resource partner) and the IAS School of Management as (knowledge partner) to organise an 'Incredible India Mega Homestay Development & Training' workshop. 725 homestay owners from Darjeeling, Kalimpong and the foothills of Dooars were trained in marketing, sales and behavioural skills
- On January 25, 2021, Union Tourism and Culture Minister Mr. Prahlad Singh Patel announced plan to develop an international-level infrastructure in Kargil (Ladakh) to promote adventure tourism and winter sports.
- The Indian Railway Catering and Tourism Corporation (IRCTC) runs a series of Bharat Darshan tourist trains aimed at taking people to various pilgrimages across the country.
- On November 4, 2020, the Union Minister of State (IC) for Tourism & Culture Mr. Prahlad Singh Patel inaugurated the "Tourist Facilitation Centre" facility constructed under the project "Development of Guruvayur, Kerala" (under the PRASHAD Scheme of the Ministry of Tourism).
- Under Budget 2020-21, the Government of India has allotted Rs. 207.55 crore (US\$ 29.70 million) for development of tourist circuits under PRASHAD scheme.
- The Ministry of Tourism's 'DekhoApnaDesh' webinar series titled '12 Months of Adventure Travel' on November 28, 2020, is likely to promote India as an adventure tourism destination.



- On January 26, 2021, Maharashtra Chief Minister Mr. Uddhav Thackeray inaugurated Balasaheb Thackeray Gorewada International Zoological Park in Nagpur. It is India's largest zoological park spread over 564 hectares and expected to attract ~2.5 million tourists a year.
- The Ministry of Tourism developed an initiative called SAATHI (System for Assessment, Awareness & Training for Hospitality Industry) by partnering with the Quality Council of India (QCI) in October 2020. The initiative will effectively implement guidelines/SOPs issued with reference to COVID-19 for safe operations of hotels, restaurants, B&Bs and other units.
- Statue of Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel, also known as 'Statue of Unity', was inaugurated in October 2018. It is the highest standing statue in the world at a height of 182 metre. It is expected to boost the tourism sector in the country and put it on the world tourism map.
- In the Union Budget for the financial year 2023-24, the Government of India allocated a total of ₹2,400 crore to the Ministry of Tourism. This allocation is earmarked for various initiatives aimed at developing and promoting tourism infrastructure and services across the country.
- Incredible India 3.0 Campaign: Relunched with a modern approach, focusing on luxury, adventure, and cultural tourism, to cater to both domestic and international tourists.
- Dekho Apna Desh Campaign Expansion: Focused on reviving domestic tourism and promoting offbeat and unexplored destinations.

### **Achievements**

Following are the achievements of the Government during 2022-23:

**UNESCO Heritage Sites** The Indian government worked on adding more Indian sites to the UNESCO World Heritage list, improving the visibility of its rich cultural and natural heritage.

**Foreign Tourist Arrivals (FTA) Growth** The government aimed to boost FTAs through digital and physical marketing, attracting millions of foreign tourists annually.

**Promotion of Indian States** There has been a strong emphasis on promoting regional tourism, with campaigns to highlight the culture, cuisine, and heritage of states like Kerala, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, and Goa.

### **Road Ahead**

Staycation is seen as an emerging trend where people stay at luxurious hotels to revive themselves of stress in a peaceful getaway. To cater to such needs, major hotel chains such as Marriott International, IHG Hotels & Resorts and Oberoi hotels are introducing staycation offers where guests can choose from a host of curated experiences, within the hotel.

India's travel and tourism industry has the potential to expand by \$50 billion (around 42%) on the back of higher budgetary allocation and low-cost healthcare facilities, according to a joint study conducted by ASSOCHAM and Yes Bank. This growth is also attributed to factors like the expansion of the e-Visa scheme, which is expected to significantly boost tourist inflow into the country.

**References:** Media Reports, Ministry of Tourism, Press Releases, Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT), Press Information Bureau (PIB), Union Budget 2023-2024

**Note:** In October 2024, the exchange rate for the Indian Rupee (INR) to the US Dollar (USD) was approximately ₹1 = US \$0.01189



## OUR BUSINESS

*The following information is qualified in its entirety by, and should be read together with, the more detailed financial and other information included in this Draft Letter of Offer, including the information contained in the section titled 'Risk Factors', beginning on page no. 18 of this Draft Letter of Offer.*

*This section should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, the more detailed information about our Company and its financial statements, including the notes thereto, in the section titled 'Risk Factors' and the chapters titled 'Financial Statement' and 'Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations' beginning on page no. 18, 54 and 127 respectively, of this Draft Letter of Offer.*

*Unless the context otherwise requires, in relation to business operations, in this section of this Draft Letter of Offer, all references to "we", "us", "our" and "our Company" are to Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited and Group Entities as the case may be.*

### Overview

Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited was incorporated as a Public Limited Company on November 22, 1993 with the express object of setting up North India's first and the largest fully integrated one lakh ton per annum Salt Refinery, using the latest technologies available in the world, to refine salt to a very high degree of purity. The sophisticated principles of chemical engineering used by the Company are the same as favoured by the leading Salt Refineries in Switzerland, Spain and other European countries.

Salt produced by its Salt Refinery is exceptionally high in purity, matching international standards. A large part of it is exported. The Salt Refinery was designed with the help of eminent Salt Technologists, who had over 3 decades of experience in this line, which included lot of spadework done in this field in Switzerland.

The Salt Refinery is based on the latest principles of chemical engineering resulting in very low consumption of utilities and exceptionally high purity of the final product. The Company has imported all the major plant & Equipment from reputed suppliers of Germany, Switzerland & USA. The work on this project started in November 1994, and the company achieved commercial production in December 1995.

Currently, our registered office and a corporate office located in L5-B II, Krishna Marg, C-Scheme, Jaipur – 302001, Rajasthan. Currently, our business activities include:

- Manufacturing of Salt
- Generation of Power from Solar Plant
- Operating Resort

### Business Operations and Our Products

#### Iodized Salt:

In chemical terms, salt is the combination of a sodium ion with a chloride ion, making it one of the most basic molecules on earth. It's also one of the most plentiful. But salt is also an essential element. Life itself would be impossible without it, since the human body requires salt in order to function properly. The concentration of sodium ions in the blood is directly related to the regulation of safe body fluid levels.

And while we're all familiar with the many uses of salt in cooking, we may not be aware that salt is used in some 14,000 commercial applications. From manufacturing pulp and paper to setting dyes in textiles and fabric, from producing soaps and detergents to making our roads safe in winter, salt plays an essential role in our daily lives.

Salt has a long and influential role in world history. From the dawn of civilization, salt has been a key factor in economic, religious, social and political development. In every part of the world, salt has been the subject of superstition, folklore, and warfare, it has even been used as currency.

Our Salt is divided into 3 (three) categories:

- Table Salt
- Industrial Salt
- Ice Melter

**Table Salt**

Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited is the first and the largest Salt Refinery in North India. The Company has three premier brands of table salt namely:

- Surya Salt
- Saboo Salt
- Tota Salt

*Surya Salt:*

Surya Salt is the premium brand of the company. It reflects the rich ethnic culture and tradition of Rajasthan known for centuries as the land of RAJPUT warriors, their valour and bravery.



*Saboo Salt:*

Saboo Salt is positioned as salt of the earth using vibrant colours. It carries the name of the group promoters and that itself is a guarantee of its quality.



*Tota Salt:*

Tota Salt is intended for the discerning masses and promises to bring out the real flavor of the food. Just as the parrot, its brand icon, is a true connoisseur of food, so are the users of TOTA SALT.



All the brands are NATURALLY Free Flowing and do not contain any harmful anticaking agents which are present in all other brands of free-flowing salt. This has been possible because of the use of imported state-of-the-art plant & technology and applying the most modern techniques to make it NATURALLY Free Flowing without the addition of any harmful anticaking additives.

They are drawn from pollution free subsoil brine water of Sambhar Lake, an inland salt lake in Rajasthan, India. Sambhar Lake has been famous for centuries as the source of finest quality and healthy salt.

The salt is then processed, iodized, treated and packed at most hygienic state-of-the-art sophisticated plant and contains no organic chemicals. Thus, the salt that reaches the customer is truly exceptional with high purity and quality.

Specification:

Characteristic	Test results
Moisture, % by mass	0.092 %
Water Insoluble, % by mass	0.098 %
Acid Insoluble, % by mass	–
Chloride Content (as NaCl), % by mass	99.10 %
Calcium (as Ca), % by mass	0.32 %
Magnesium (as Mg), % by mass	0.044 %
Sulphate (as SO <sub>4</sub> ), % by mass	0.281 %
Alkalinity (as Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> ), % by mass	0.140 %
Iron (as Fe), ppm	Nil
Iodine Content (as I), PPM	30 PPM
Practical Size (a) 24 Mesh	+ 2 %

**Industrial Salt**

Saboo Sodium Chloro Ltd manufactures salt for a variety of industries ranging from salt for textile and dyeing industries to salt for cattle feed industry to micro fine salt for popcorn and noodles industry. We also manufacture triple refined free-flow Industrial Salt for Detergents & Textile Industries, Substitute for Globber Salt etc.

Industrial Salt is divided into three categories:

- Low Hardness Salt
- Superfine Loose Salt



- Industrial Loose Salt

**Specification of Low Hardness Salt:**

Characteristic	Test Results
Chloride Content (asNacl), % by mass	99.10%
Moisture, % by mass	0.110 %
Water Insoluble, % by mass	0.18 %
Acid Insoluble, % by mass	–
Calcium (as Ca), % by mass	0.004 %
Magnesium (as Mg), % by mass	0.009 %
Sulphate (as SO4), % by mass	0.181 %
Alkalinity (as Na2 CO3), % by mass	0.160 %
Iron (as Fe), ppm	less than 5 PPM
Particle Size (a) 30 Mesh	+ 6 %
(b) 60 Mesh	+88 %
Hardness	45 PPM

**Specification Superfine Loose Salt :**

Characteristic	Test Results/50 mesh
Moisture, % by mass	0.09 %
Water Insoluble, % by mass	0.20 %
Acid Insoluble, % by mass	Nil
Chloride Content (asNacl), % by mass	99.10 %
Calcium (as Ca), % by mass	0.32 %
Magnesium (as Mg), % by mass	0.044 %
Sulphate (as SO4), % by mass	0.281 %
Alkalinity (as Na2 CO3), % by mass	0.140 %
Iron (as Fe), PPM	Nil
Iodine Content (as I), PPM	35 PPM
Particle Size (60 Mesh)	+ 5 % max.
Hardness	–

**Specification Industrial Loose Salt :**

Characteristic	Test Results/30 Mesh
Moisture, % by mass	0.1 %
Water Insoluble, % by mass	0.11 %
Acid Insoluble, % by mass	Nil
Chloride Content (asNacl), % by mass	99.30 %
Calcium (as Ca), % by mass	0.004 %
Magnesium (as Mg), % by mass	0.005 %
Sulphate (as SO4), % by mass	0.200 %
Alkalinity (as Na2 CO3), % by mass	0.070 %
Iron (as Fe), PPM	less than 5ppm
Iodine Content (as I), PPM	35 PPM
Particle Size (30 Mesh)	+ 10 % max.
Hardness	–

**Ice Melters:**

The application of salt causes ice to melt is that a solution of water and dissolved salt has a lower freezing point than pure water. When added to ice, salt first dissolves in the film of liquid water that is always present on the surface, thereby lowering its freezing point below the ice’s temperature.

Ice in contact with salty water therefore melts, creating more liquid water, which dissolves more salt, thereby causing more ice to melt, and so on. The higher the concentration of dissolved salt, the lower its overall freezing point.

There is a limit, however, to the amount of salt that can be dissolved in water. Water containing a maximum amount of dissolved salt has a freezing point of about zero degrees Fahrenheit. Therefore, the application of salt will not melt the ice on a sidewalk if the temperature is below zero degrees F.

Salt melts ice essentially because adding salt lowers the freezing point of the water. Pure water freezes at 32°F (0°C). Water with salt (or any other substance in it) will freeze at some lower temperature.

**Renewable Energy**

Renewable energy is clean, affordable, domestic, and effectively infinite. It produces no emissions and results in cleaner air and water for all. Renewable power creates jobs and generates revenue for local communities. Revenue from solar and wind farms helps stimulate local economies that need new roads, schools, libraries, and hospitals.

**Samskara Resort & Spa**

Samskara - sam means well planned, well thought out, and kāra means the action under-taken. Thus, "Samskara" means - "the impression of, the impact of, the action we perform with full awareness of its goals." Samskara Resort & Spa is a one-of-its kind luxury boutique wellness resort made with loving detail to attention. It is geared to detox, de-stress and de-clutter mind body and soul. It is nestled in the lap of nature, far away from the madding crowds and takes the meaning of 'personalised service' to a whole new level.



Located in the tranquil farmlands near Jaipur, in a living amla orchard surrounded by graceful, green plantations, Samskara aims to transform the weary soul through the wellness of body, mind and soul.

**Amenities**

- Ayurveda Centre
- Spa & Beauty Parlour & Saloon
- Diet Center
- Gymnasium Facilities
- Yoga / Meditation Centre & Open Air Area
- In-house Boutique
- Walkway & Jogging/Biking Track
- Multi-purpose Hall
- Motorized buggies for Transportation
- Swimming Pool
- Ayurvedic Pharmacy
- Daily Activity Programs
- Utility Shop
- Locker

**Our Competitive Strengths:**

1. **Organisation stability, Rich management experience and skilled team:** Our group has an established track record of approx. 31 years which indicates the company’s ability to weather economic and business cycles and competent promoters have over a decade of relevant experience. This indicates our ability to maintain business viability and steer the business through operational hurdles. Our promoters are the guiding force behind the operational and financial decision of our company. Our promoters are responsible for the entire business operations of the company along with an experienced team of professional who assist them. This indicates our ability to maintain business



viability and steer the business through operational hurdles. We have a strong management team and workforce of skilled, trained, well equipped and expertise employee that has led the organization on the path to success. Their industry knowledge and understanding also gives us the key competitive advantage.

2. **Smooth flow of operations:** Over the year, we have developed a wide clientele base and this was done with our valued based relationship approach. Our existing relationships help us to get repeat businesses from our customers. This has helped us to maintain a long-term working relationship with our customers and improve our customer retention strategy. We believe that our existing relationship with our clients represents a competitive advantage in gaining new clients and increasing our business.
3. **Well-defined organizational structure:** The company has a qualified and experienced management team empowered to take timely decision which makes the operations of our business smoother and ensures efficiency in all aspects of our operations. We believe that our senior management has pioneered our growth and fostered a culture of innovation, entrepreneurship and teamwork within our organization. We believe that a motivated and empowered employee base is key to our competitive advantage. Our Human Resources Policies are aimed towards recruiting talented employees, facilitating their integration into our organization culture and encouraging the development of their skills and expertise for becoming the next generation leaders. We believe that our experience, knowledge and human resources will enable us to drive the business in a successful and profitable manner.
4. **Existing Supplier Relationship:** Our existing supplier relationship protects the business with terms of supply and pricing of the products and services, the quality of the products and services offered etc. We, being a small and medium size organization, rely on personal relationships with our suppliers. Further we also leverage the past experience of our management in maintaining effective supplier relationship ensuring uninterrupted supply chain management.
5. **Quality Policy:** Total customer satisfaction is always the guiding principle in providing product excellence. We ensure this by Implementing and continually improving our quality management system, adhere to time line and schedules, being cost competitive, enabling teamwork with the organisation, doing things right the first time and every time etc.
6. **Customer Centric Business Model:** Our company focus on attaining highest level of customer satisfaction. Understanding the consumer is one of the most important skills required to be successful in this business. The progress to be achieved by us will be largely due to our ability to address and exceed customer satisfaction.
7. **Comprehensive solution for logistics requirement:** We are providing comprehensive third-party logistics services, end-to-end customized logistics solutions to our clients. Our Company focuses on attaining highest level of customer satisfaction.

## Our Business Strategy

1. **Focus on Increase in Volume of Sales:** As a part of our growth strategy our focus is on increasing sales volume through expansion, diversification and spread in geographical outreach. We believe that our growth in local market can fetch us new business expansion and opportunities. We are currently providing our services to several clients Domestically. Our emphasis is on scaling of our operations in other markets which shall provide us with attractive opportunities to grow our client base and revenues
2. **Reduction of operational costs and achieving efficiency:** Apart from expanding business and revenues we have to look for areas to reduce costs and achieve efficiencies in order to remain a cost competitive company. Our focus has been to reduce the operational costs to gain competitive edge.
3. **Quality Assurance:** Our endeavour is in maintaining quality services to our customers with standard operating procedures being put in place for quality and timely service management to our clients. Our company intends to strengthen its service effort by leveraging skills of its employees which will help to increase the sales of the Company and retain customers.
4. **Leverage and enhance our goodwill in the market:** We believe that the Goodwill we have created in the market commands a recall amongst the consumers in the areas where we operate due to the image and goodwill established over the years. We intend to leverage this goodwill that we enjoy while we are in constant pursuit towards newer avenues for sustainable growth.
5. **Leveraging our Market skills and Relationships:** We believe that developing and maintaining long term sustainable relationships with our suppliers, customers and employees will help us in achieving the organizational goals, increasing sales and entering into new markets. This is a continuous process in our organization and the skills that we impart in our



people gives benefit to our customers. We aim to do this by leveraging our marketing skills and relationships and further enhancing customer satisfaction. We plan to increase our customers by meeting contracts in hand on time, maintaining our customer relationship and renewing our relationship with existing clients.

**SWOT Analysis**

**Strengths**

- Established operations and proven track record
- Quality Assurance and Standards
- Smooth flow of operations and Business Model
- Experienced Management Team
- Satisfied customer with quality and service

**Weakness**

- Insufficient market reach
- Dependence on third-party
- High working capital requirement
- Limited Pricing Power

**Opportunities**

- Potential to provide other value-added services
- Expanding new geographical area
- Enhancing functional efficiency
- Opportunities in Indian Market
- Government thrust for growth in Indian Economy will boost the logistics & Infrastructure Industry

**Threats**

- Increased Competition from Big Players
- Change in Government Policies
- Rising labour wages
- Margins may be constrained in the future
- There are no entry barriers in our industry which puts us to the threat of competition from new entrants

**Competition:**

The industry, in which we operates is very unorganized and highly fragmented and the main challenges lies in quality, reliability, pricing and goodwill to mention the least.in India. Our organization is well geared up in meeting to all these concerns and challenges and have put in place the necessary protocols to stay afloat in the market place with a difference.

There are no entry barriers in our industry which puts us to the threat of competition from new entrants as there are numerous players operating in the industry. We face tough competition in our business from a large number of unorganized as well as from organized players operating in the similar space. Our aim is to provide the branded, standardized and uniform qualitative services at competitive prices to our consumers. Many of our competitors have substantially large capital base and resources than we do and offer broader range of products and services. We believe that the principal factors of competition in our business include clientele relationships, professional employees, pricing and reliability. We believe that our ability to compete effectively is primarily dependent on ensuring consistent service quality and timely delivery at competitive prices, thereby strengthening our brand over the years. We believe that our cost effective and integrated offerings approach puts us ahead in dealing with all challenges and expectations by our customers.

**Human Resources:**

An effective and efficient human resource are a key to the success of any organization and our company has been well focused in adopting the best standards in the industry which not only gives us the benefit of attracting good talent but gives us an edge towards providing best qualitative services to our customers. Our manpower is a mix of experienced and young talent pool of resources which gives us the dual advantage of stability and growth. Our work processes and skilled resources together with our strong management team have enabled us to successfully implement our growth plans. Our dedicated staff members are the backbone of our successes and none of the milestones would have been possible without immense contribution and dedication on their part. The details of department wise number of employees are given here below:

Department	No. of Employees
Executive Director	1
Company Secretary	1
Chief Financial Officer	1
Export Department	1
Import Department	1





Operations Department	15
Accounts Department	4
Marketing Department	6
Transport Department	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>

**Insurance Policies:**

The details of Insurance Policies in the name of our company are as under:

Policy No	Type of Policy	Policy Period	Nature of Coverage	Policy Issuing Office	Total Sum Assured
44431517	Burglary	23/05/2024 to 22/05/2025	The ambit of this cover is Loss of or Damage to contents caused by Burglary and Housebreaking i.e. theft following upon an actual forcible and violent entry of and/or exit from the premises and Hold up and in case of Premises damaged to be made good by YOU by Burglary and/or Housebreaking or any attempted threat any time during the period of Insurance.	IFFCO - TOKIO General Insurance	7,50,00,000
12763543	Property Protector- FIRE	23/05/2024 to 22/05/2025	Fire and allied perils as per policy document Earthquake (Fire and shock), volcanic eruption, or other convulsions of nature Terrorism and sabotage damage Storm, Cyclone, Typhoon, tempest, Hurricane, tornado, tsunami, Flood and inundation.	IFFCO - TOKIO General Insurance	21,33,00,000
45071860	Loss of Money	23/05/2024 to 22/05/2025	The ambit of this cover is: 1) Loss of Money in Transit, by you or your authorised representative(s) including employees occasioned by Robbery, Theft or any other fortuitous cause. 2) Loss of Money by Burglary, Housebreaking, Robbery or Hold-up whilst in premises during business hours or in Safe(s), Strong Room(s) at business premises outside business hours. 3) Loss of personal Money or damage to clothing and personal effects sustained by any of your Director or	IFFCO - TOKIO General Insurance	10 Lacs



			employee as a result of robbery or hold up or any attempted threat in the course of their duties for you subject to our maximum liability being restricted to a sum of Rs. 5000/- (five thousand) in any one period of insurance. 4) Loss of or damage caused by Burglary, Housebreaking, Robbery or Hold up, to your Safe, Strongroom or Cash boxes or franking machines or cash bag or waist coat when such are used for the carriage of Money subject to our maximum liability being restricted to a sum of Rs. 10,000/- (Ten thousand) in any one period of Insurance. It is provided that Our liability in respect of clause 3) and 4) will be there only if we have accepted the liability under clause 1) or 2).		
2949 2062 3396 3100 000	Plant & Machinery, Building including pinth and foundation	17/03/2024 To 16/03/2025	Fire & Burglary	HDFC EGRO GENERAL INSURANCE CO. LTD.	2,25,00,000
47C53777	Trade protector policy ( Laghu Udyam)	09/01/2024 to 08/01/2025	Coverage under this policy include the risk of terrorism damage as per printed clause attached for Fire and Allied Perils, Electronic Equipment & Business Interruption Sections(as applicable) under the policy. For all other Sections of the Policy, Terrorism Damage Cover is Excluded.	IFFCO - TOKIO General Insurance	17,26,00,00 0

**Property**

**Owned Property**

Details of Agreement	Address of property	Purpose
Sale Deed dated May 05, 1994 executed between Munna Parsa ("Vendor") and Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited ("Purchaser")	Land bearing Survey No. 343 admeasuring 3.86 Ha (38600 sq. mtr.) situated at Govindi	Salt Manufacturing Unit
Sale Deed dated May 04, 1994 executed between Chittar Ram ("Vendor") and Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited ("Purchaser")	Land bearing Survey No. 344 admeasuring 2.74 Ha (27400 sq. mtr.) situated at Govindi	
Lease Deed dated January 13, 2014 executed between JDA ("Lessor") and Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited ("Lessee")	Khasra No. 464, 465 admeasuring about toal 1.28 Ha, 0.43 Ha. (8324.86 sq. mtr. And 4135.68 sq. mtr.) Situated at village Pipla Bharatsins, Tehsil-Sanganer, Jaipur	Resorts



Details of Agreement	Address of property	Purpose
Sale Deed dated November 27, 2012 between Smt. Sangeeta Khandelwal ("Vendor") and Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited ("Purchaser")	Survey No. 11/7 measuring about 1.518 Ha. Situated at village Gagorni, Dist- Rajgarh, Madhya Pradesh	Solar Power Plant

**Rented Property:**

Details of Agreement	Address of property	Term	Purpose
Rent Agreement dated October 01, 2011 executed between Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited ("Licensee") and Sri Girdhar Saboo ("Licensor")	Surya House, L-5, B-2, Krishna Marg, C Scheme, Jaipur – 302001, Rajasthan	9 years commencing from April 01, 2020 to March 31, 2029 *	Office Premises

\* vide letter dated 01.04.2020 issued & signed by Sri Girdhar Saboo (Landlord) and Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited (Tenant).

**Intellectual Property**

We regard our intellectual property as one of the most important factors in contributing to our success, and our intellectual property rights include trademarks associated with our businesses and other rights arising from confidentiality agreements relating to our database, website content and technology.

Our company is using trademark logo which is owned by Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited. Our Company's logo is registered under the Trade Mark Act as per below details.

Sr. No.	Logo	Class	Trademark Type	Owner of Trademark	Application No.	Date of application	Status
1.		30	Word	Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited	2988614	June 17, 2015	Registered
2.		30	Device	Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited	1285865	May 24, 2004	Rectification filed
3.		30	Device	Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited	1710047	July 14, 2008	Registered

**Utilities & Infrastructure Facilities**

Our offices and warehouse are well equipped with all the requisite facilities to run our business smoothly.

**Existing Capacity and Capacity Utilization**

Set forth below is the detail of the installed and utilized capacity of our products.

1. Refined & Iodised Salt – The facility has an installed capacity 200 MT/D aggregating to 60,000 MT/A & the capacity utilisation is approx. 55%
2. Solar Power Plant – 1 MWA (100% capacity Utilization)
3. Samskara Resort & Spa - Capacity-50 Rooms inventory  
Utilisation-Running at 50 % on week days and 80%-85% occupancy.



**Sales & Marketing**

We have a well experienced, dedicated and skilful marketing team. The marketing team, based on the market data, approach the Importers and Exporters and showcase the services offered by us. Once the requirements of the Customers are met, an official quote (with the approval of the management) will be sent to the Customers for their acceptance. The terms and conditions of the services being rendered namely the payment terms, costing, lead time, etc will be discussed with the Customers and finalised. The Marketing team will try to get the total logistics business from the Customers, if not at least the specific service which is the requirement of the Customers. This segment is Business to Business. Our company possesses the right mix of talented resource in the areas of sales and marketing which effectively caters to our customers and as a policy we continue to invest in our people who are the link to our customer base both existing as well as newer customers.

The Company operates from Jaipur and Nawa and our success lies in the strength of our relationship with the clients who have been associated with our Company. Our effective team both at the fore-front as well as in the back-end ensures the delivery and benefits of the best standards set by the company which ultimately reaches the customers with a satisfaction. This approach not only ensures retention but also assist us in getting newer set of clientele which goes to add to the revenue and credentials of our Company.

**Collaboration/Tie-ups/Joint Ventures details:**

As on date of this Draft Letter of Offer, our Company has not entered into any technical or other Collaboration / Tie Ups / Joint Ventures.

**Export and Export Obligations:**

As on date of this Draft Letter of Offer, our Company does not have any export obligations.

**OUR MANAGEMENT**

**A) Board of Directors**

As per the Articles of Association, our Company is required to have not less than 3 (Three) directors and not more than 15 (Fifteen) Directors. As on date of this Draft Letter of Offer, we have six (06) Directors on our Board, which includes, one (01) Managing Director, one (01) Whole-time Director, one (01) Non-Executive Non-Independent Directors and three (03) Independent Directors, including a woman director. The present composition of our Board of Directors and its committees are in accordance with the corporate governance requirements provided under the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI Listing Regulations.

The detailed composition are as follows:

Sl. No.	Name of the Director	DIN	Age	Designation
1	Girdhar Saboo	00364750	55 Years	Managing Director
2	Sangita Devi	09161446	41 Years	Non-Executive Women Director
3	Madan Singh Jain	09301140	68 Years	Non-Executive Independent Director
4	Nagendra Singh	09301141	42 Years	Non-Executive Independent Director
5	Kamal Sharma	09720912	42 Years	Non-Executive Independent Director
6	Gajendra Singh Rathore	10328268	55 Years	Non-Executive Independent Director

Set forth below are details regarding our Board as on the date of this Draft Letter of Offer:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Name of Director
1	Name of the Director	<b>Girdhar Gopal Saboo</b>
	Father's Name	Madan Lal Saboo
	Residential Address	33 Suraj Nagar West, Keshav Path, Civil Lines, Jaipur Station Road, Jaipur Rajasthan – 302006
	Date of Birth	23-09-1969
	Age	52 Years
	Designation	Managing Director
	DIN	00364750
	Occupation	Service
	Date of Appointment	01-10-2009



		Re-appointment as on 29-09-2024
	Date of expiration of current term	For 5 Years, from 1st October, 2024 to 30th September, 2029
	Directorship in other companies	1. SPECTRUM FOODS LIMITED
		2. SABOO DAMODAR ROPEWAYS PRIVATE LIMITED
		3. SABOO ENERGY AND POWER PRIVATE LIMITED
		4. ABRASSIVE EMERY INDUSTRIES LIMITED
		5. SUNSTONE ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES PVT LTD
		6. FORTRESS HOTELS AND RESORTS PRIVATE LIMITED (PART IX)
		7. VILLASHARE TECH PRIVATE LIMITED
		8. SABOO E-COMMERCE PRIVATE LIMITED

Sl. No.	Particulars	Name of Director
3.	Name of the Director	<b>Sangita Devi</b>
	Father's Name	Umesh Chandra Lal
	Residential Address	Saboo sodium chloro ltd. Rajas, Govindi Nagaur, Rajasthan - 341509
	Date of Birth	01-01-1983
	Age	39 Years
	Designation	Non-Executive Women Director
	DIN	09161446
	Occupation	Service
	Date of Appointment	06-05-2021, Designation changed to Non-Executive Director Non-Independent Woman w.e.f. 25-09-2021
	Date of expiration of current term	Liabe to retire by rotation
	Directorship in other companies	SPECTRUM FOODS LIMITED

Sl. No.	Particulars	Name of Director
5.	Name of the Director	<b>Madan Singh Jain</b>
	Father's Name	Ganpat Singh Jain
	Residential Address	43-KA-8, Housing Board Colony, Jyoti Nagar, Near new Vidya Sabha, Jaipur, Rajasthan – 302005
	Date of Birth	15-03-1956
	Age	66 Years
	Designation	Non-Executive Independent Director
	DIN	09301140
	Occupation	Service
	Date of Appointment	25-09-2021
	Date of expiration of current term	For 5 Years, from 25th September, 2021 to 24th September, 2026
	Directorship in other companies	SPECTRUM FOODS LIMITED

Sl. No.	Particulars	Name of Director
6.	Name of the Director	<b>Nagendra Singh</b>
	Father's Name	Madan Singh
	Residential Address	Tehsil Bansur, Kharkhari Khurd, Alwar, Gyanpura, Rajasthan - 301024
	Date of Birth	14-01-1982



Age	40 Years
Designation	Non-Executive Independent Director
DIN	09301141
Occupation	Service
Date of Appointment	25-09-2021
Date of expiration of current term	For 5 Years, from 25th September, 2021 to 24th September, 2026
Directorship in other companies	NAWA HOTELS AND RESORTS PRIVATE LIMITED

Sl. No.	Particulars	Name of Director
6.	Name of the Director	<b>KAMAL SHARMA</b>
	Father's Name	BIMAL KUMAR SHARMA
	Residential Address	Joshi Bhawan, Ward No-9 Khetri, Jhunjhunun-333503 (Rajasthan)
	Date of Birth	14-01-1982
	Age	42 Years
	Designation	Independent Director
	DIN	09720912
	Occupation	Service
	Date of Appointment	12-12-1981
	Date of expiration of current term	For 5 Years, from 25th September, 2021 to 24th September, 2026
	Directorship in other companies	NIL

Sl. No.	Particulars	Name of Director
6.	Name of the Director	<b>GAJENDRA SINGH RATHORE</b>
	Father's Name	SHANKAR SINGH RATHORE
	Residential Address	Near Telephone Exchange, Nawa, Nawa Lsg Lines, Rajasthan, India- 341509
	Date of Birth	14-01-1982
	Age	55 Years
	Designation	Independent Director
	DIN	10328268
	Occupation	Service
	Date of Appointment	13-09-1969
	Date of expiration of current term	For 5 Years, from 29th September, 2024 to 29th September, 2029
	Directorship in other companies	SPECTRUM FOODS LIMITED

**Past Directorships in listed companies**

- a) *Details of current and past directorship(s) for a period of five years in listed companies for each Director mentioned above, whose shares have been/were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges, during his/her tenure:*

None of our Directors are, or were a director of any listed company other than the issuer company, whose shares have been, or were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges during the term of their directorships in such companies during the last five years preceding the date of this Draft Letter of Offer

- b) *Details of current and past directorship(s) in listed companies for each Director mentioned above, who have been/were delisted from the stock exchange(s) during his/her tenure in the past five years:*

None of our Directors are or were a director of any listed company other than the issuer company, which has been, or was delisted from any stock exchange during the term of their directorship in such company during the last five years preceding the date of this Draft Letter of Offer.

**Family Relationships between the Directors**

There is no family relationship between any of the Director.



**Arrangements with major Shareholders, Customers, Suppliers or Others**

There are no arrangements or understanding between major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others pursuant to which any of the Directors were selected as a Director or member of a senior management as on the date of this Draft Letter of Offer.

**Service Contracts**

Our Company has not executed any service contracts with its directors providing for benefits upon termination of their employment.

**Director’s association with the Securities Market**

None of the Directors of our Company are associated with securities market.

**B) Our Senior and Key Managerial Personnel**

The details of our senior and the key managerial personnel as on the date of this Draft Letter of Offer are set out below. All the Key Managerial Personnel’s are permanent employees of our Company. Except for certain statutory benefits, there are no other benefits accruing to the Key Managerial Personnel.

1. Mr. Girdhar Gopal Saboo is the Managing Director of our company.
2. Mr. Aasif Khan is the Chief Financial Officer of our company.
3. Mrs. Komal is the Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of our company.

**Relationship amongst the Key Managerial Personnel and/or Directors of our Company**

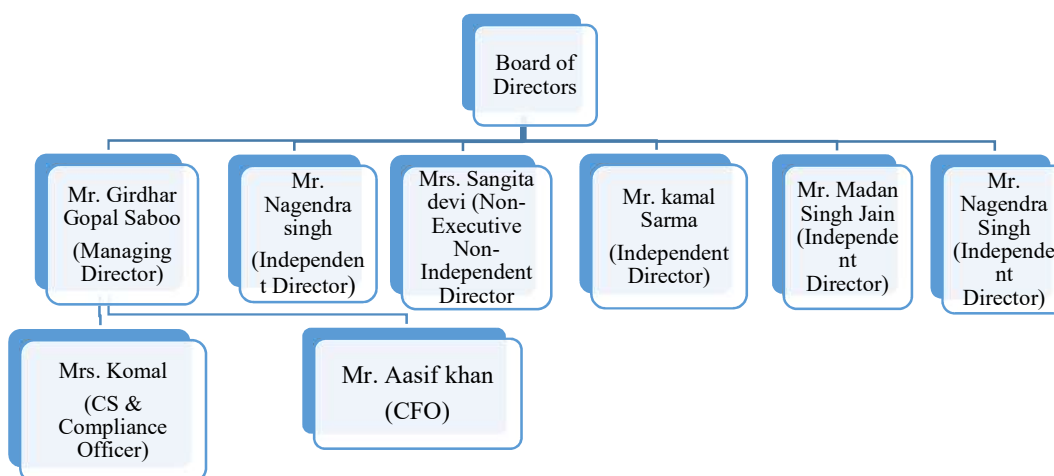
There is no relationship between any of the Key Managerial Personnel and/or Directors of our Company

**Interests of Key Management Personnel**

The Key Management Personnel do not have any interest in our Company, other than to the extent of the remuneration or benefits to which they are entitled to as per their terms of appointment and reimbursement of expenses incurred by them during the ordinary course of business and to the extent of shareholding in our Company

**C) Current Organisational Structure**

Set forth is the organization structure of our Company:





**SECTION VII: FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**Un-Audited Financial Results - June 30, 2024**





## SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED

Regd. Office: Surya House, L-5, B-II, Krishna Marg, C-Scheme, Jaipur - 302001 Rajasthan INDIA  
(Ph). : +91 141 2372946, 2379483 • Fax : 0141-2365888  
Website : www.suryasalt.com • E-mail : salt@suryasalt.com  
CIN : L24117RJ1993PLC007830



August 12, 2024

To  
BSE Limited  
Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,  
Dalal Street  
Mumbai-400001 (Maharashtra)

Reg.: Outcome of the board meeting held on Monday, August 12, 2024 at the  
Registered office of the Company, Jaipur.

Ref: Scrip code 530461

Dear Sir,

With reference to the subject matter, we wish to submit Un-Audited Financial Results and Outcome of the meeting of the Board of Directors of the company held at the registered office of the company at L-5, B-II, Krishna Marg, C-Scheme, Jaipur, on Monday, August 12, 2024 Commenced at 03:00 P.M. concluded at 03.45 P.M. inter-alia to receive, consider and approve the following:

1. Considered and approved the Un-audited Financial Results of the company for the I quarter ended June 30, 2024.
2. Considered and take on record the Limited Review Report given by the Statutory Auditors of the company for the I quarter ended June 30, 2024.

Kindly take the same on record.

Yours faithfully,  
For Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited

  
Girdhar Saboo  
(Managing Director)  
DIN: 00364750



Factories : Unit I- Village Govindi, Nawa City - 341 509 (Raj.) (India)  
Unit II - Survey No. 416, Moti Chiral, Taluka Bhachau, Kutch 370 140 (Gujrat)(India)  
Unit III- Badi Dhani, Bap, Tehsil Phalodi, Jodhpur - 342 301 (Raj.)(India)



**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED**

CIN:L24117RJ1993PLC007830

Regd. Off.:L-5,B-II,Krishna Marg, C-Scheme,Jaipur (Raj)-302001

{O}+91-141-2372946,2379483 \* Fax:+91-141-2365888


Website : www.suryasalt.com \* Email : salt@suryasalt.com

**STATEMENT OF STANDALONE UNAUDITED FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 30TH JUNE 2024.**

Particulars	(Rs. in lacs)			
	Quarter ended		Year ended	
	30.06.2024	31.03.2024	30.06.2023	31.03.2024
	Un-Audited	Audited	Un-Audited	Audited
1. Income from operation				
(a) Net Sales/Income from operations (Net of excise duty)	1,499.69	1,896.78	1,176.94	5,178.68
(b) Other operating income	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Income from Operations (net)</b>	<b>1,499.69</b>	<b>1,896.78</b>	<b>1,176.94</b>	<b>5,178.68</b>
2. Expenses				
(a) Cost of materials consumed	1,070.22	(247.57)	748.88	2,466.37
(b) Purchase of stock in Trade	-	-	-	-
(c) changes in inventories of finished goods,work in progress and stock in trade.	(276.62)	516.25	(97.15)	(551.64)
(d) Employee benefit expenses.	27.02	47.96	24.22	111.81
(e) Depreciation	44.10	51.95	54.51	215.47
(f) Other expenses	398.80	1,737.29	350.43	2,753.82
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>1,283.52</b>	<b>2,105.88</b>	<b>1,060.89</b>	<b>4,995.83</b>
3. Profit/(Loss) from Operations before other income,finance costs and exceptional items (1-2)	236.17	(209.10)	96.05	182.85
4. Other income	1.43	90.35	0.03	96.25
5. Profit/(Loss) from ordinary activities before finance costs & Exceptional Items (3+4)	237.60	(118.75)	98.08	279.10
6. Finance costs	37.76	53.80	45.21	169.84
7. Profit/(loss) from ordinary activities after finance costs but before exceptional items (5-6)	199.85	(172.55)	52.87	89.26
8. Exceptional Items	-	-	-	-
9. Profit/(+)/Loss(-) from ordinary activities before Tax (7+8)	199.85	(172.55)	52.87	89.26
10. Tax expenses	-	-	-	66.22
11. Net Profit (+)/Loss(-) from Ordinary Activities after Tax (9-10)	199.85	(172.55)	52.87	23.04
12. Extraordinary item (net tax expenses)	-	-	-	-
13. Net Profit(-)/Loss(-) for the period (11-12)	199.85	(172.55)	52.87	23.04
14. Paid-up equity share capital(Face value of the share shall be indicated)	4,200.11	4,200.11	4,200.11	4,200.11
15. Reserve excluding Revaluation Reserves as per balance sheet of previous accounting year				
15.i Earnings per share (before extraordinary items) (of Rs.10/-each)(not annualised) :				
(a) Basic	0.48	(0.41)	0.13	0.05
(b) Diluted	0.48	(0.41)	0.13	0.05
15.ii Earnings per share (after extraordinary items) (of Rs.10/-each)(not annualised) :				
(a) Basic	0.48	(0.41)	0.13	0.05
(b) Diluted	0.48	(0.41)	0.13	0.05
See accompanying note to the Financial Results				

- The above financial results have been reviewed by the Audit Committee and thereafter approved by the Board in its meeting held on 12.08.2024.
- Based on the management approach as defined in the IND-AS-108 Operating segments, the chief operating decision maker evaluates the company's performance based on an analysis of various performance indicators by business segments. Accordingly information has been presented along these business segments. The accounting principles used in the preparation of the financial statements are consistently applied to record revenue and expenditure in individual segments.
- The company have adopted companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015(Ind-AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 read with relevant rules thereunder and in terms of Regulation 33 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations as amended from time to time.
- Figures of the previous periods have been regrouped/reclassified wherever considered necessary.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD  
FOR SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD



GIRIDHAR SABOO  
MANAGING DIRECTOR  
DIN: 00364750

PLACE : JAIPUR  
DATE : 12.08.2024



**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED**

CIN:L24117RJ1993PLC007830

Regd.Off.:L-5,B-II,Krishna Marg, C-Scheme,Jaipur (Raj)-302001

(O)+91-141-2372946,2379483 \* Fax:+91-141-2365888

Website : www.suryasalt.com \* Email : salt@suryasalt.com

(IN LACS)

SEGMENT REPORTING UNDER REGULATION 33 OF THE SEBI [LISTING OBLIGATION AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS] REGULATIONS 2015 FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 30TH JUNE-2024					
Particulars		Quarter ended			Year Ended
Date of start of reporting period		01.04.2024	01.01.2024	01.04.2023	01.04.2023
Date of end of reporting period		30.06.2024	31.03.2024	30.06.2023	31.03.2024
Whether accounts are audited or unaudited		Un-Audited	Audited	Un-Audited	Audited
Nature of report standalone or consolidated		Standalone		Standalone	
<b>1</b>	<b>Segment Revenue</b>				
	(net sale/income from each segment should be disclosed)				
1	Salt Manufacturing	1,446.12	1761.160	1,094.40	4807.160
2	Hotel/Resort	53.57	83.940	84.54	318.950
3	Energy	-	52.570	-	52.570
	<b>Total segment revenue</b>	<b>1,499.69</b>	<b>1897.670</b>	<b>1,178.94</b>	<b>5178.680</b>
	<b>Less: Inter segment revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.000</b>
	<b>Revenue from operations</b>	<b>1,499.69</b>	<b>1897.670</b>	<b>1,178.94</b>	<b>5178.680</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Segment Result</b>				
	Profit (+) / Loss (-) before tax and interest from each segment				
1	Salt Manufacturing	249.56	-70.190	51.06	220.500
2	Hotel/Resort	(11.96)	-65.140	47.02	36.120
3	Energy	-	22.480	-	22.480
	<b>Total Profit before tax</b>	<b>237.60</b>	<b>-112.850</b>	<b>98.08</b>	<b>279.100</b>
	i. Finance cost	37.75	53.800	45.21	189.840
	ii. Other unallocable expenditure net off unallocable income	-	5.900	-	0.000
	<b>Profit before tax</b>	<b>199.85</b>	<b>-172.550</b>	<b>52.87</b>	<b>89.260</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Segment Assets</b>				
1	Salt Manufacturing	-	-	-	-
2	Hotel/Resort	-	-	-	-
3	Energy	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Segment Liabilities</b>				
1	Salt Manufacturing	-	-	-	-
2	Hotel/Resort	-	-	-	-
3	Energy	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

PLACE : JAIPUR  
DATE : 12.08.2024

FOR SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD  
  
 GIRDHAR SABOO  
 MANAGING DIRECTOR  
 DIN: 00364750



**R.P.Khandelwal & Associates**  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

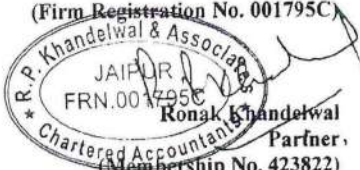
**Limited Review Report on Quarterly Unaudited Financial Results pursuant to Regulation 33 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015**

Review Report to,  
The Board of Directors  
**M/s Saboo Sodium chloro Limited**

We have reviewed the accompanying statement of unaudited financial results of **M/s Saboo Sodium chloro Limited** for the period ended 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2024. This statement is the responsibility of the Company's Management and has been approved by the Board of Directors. Our responsibility is to issue a report on these financial statements based on our review.

We conducted our review in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagement (SRE) 2410, "Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity", issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. This standard requires that we plan and perform the review to obtain moderate assurance as to whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. A review is limited primarily to inquiries of company personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data and thus provide less assurance than an audit. We have not performed an audit and accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

Based on our review conducted as above, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying statement of unaudited financial results prepared in accordance with applicable accounting standards and other recognized accounting practices and policies has not disclosed the information required to be disclosed in terms of Regulation 33 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 including the manner in which it is to be disclosed, or that it contains any material misstatement.

For M/s R.P. Khandelwal & Associates  
Chartered Accountant  
(Firm Registration No. 001795C)  
  
UDIN-24423822BKBHEM6402

Place: Jaipur  
Date: 12.08.2024

103, 1st Floor, Navjeevan Complex, 29, Station Road, JAIPUR-  
Email: [ronak7335@gmail.com](mailto:ronak7335@gmail.com), [rpk1956@rediffmail.com](mailto:rpk1956@rediffmail.com)  
Telephone: 9314031763, 9602841120



## **Un-Audited Financial Results - September 30, 2024**



## SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED

Regd. Office: Surya House, L-5, B-II, Krishna Marg, C-Scheme, Jaipur - 302001 Rajasthan INDIA  
(Ph). : +91 141 2372946, 2379483 • Fax : 0141-2365888  
Website : www.suryasalt.com • E-mail : salt@suryasalt.com  
CIN : L24117RJ1993PLC007830



Date: November 12, 2024

To  
BSE Limited  
Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,  
Dalal Street  
Mumbai-400001 (Maharashtra)

Reg.: Outcome of the board meeting held on Tuesday, 12<sup>th</sup> November, 2024 at the registered office of the company, Jaipur

Ref: Scrip code 530461

Dear Sir,

With reference to the subject matter, we wish to submit Un-audited Financial Results and Outcome of the meeting of the Board of Directors of the company held at the registered office of the company at L-5, B-II, Krishna Marg, C-Scheme, Jaipur, on Tuesday, November 12, 2024 at 11:00 A.M. concluded at 12:30 P.M. interalia to receive, consider and take on record the following:

1. Considered and approved the Un-audited Financial Results of the company for the second quarter and half year ended September 30, 2024.
2. Considered and take on record the Limited Review Report given by the Statutory Auditors of the company for the second quarter and half year ended September 30, 2024.

Kindly take the same on record.

Yours faithfully,  
For Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited

  
Girdhar Saboo  
(Managing Director)  
DIN: 00364750



Factories : Unit I- Village Govindi, Nawa City - 341 509 (Raj.) (India)  
Unit II - Survey No. 416, Moti Chirai, Taluka Bhachau, Kutch 370 140 (Gujrat)(India)  
Unit III- Badi Dhani, Bap, Tehsil Phalodi, Jodhpur - 342 301 (Raj.)(India)



**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED**  
 CIN:L24117RJ1993PLC007830  
 Regd.Off.:L-5,B-II,Krishna Marg, C-Scheme,Jaipur (Raj)-302001  
 (O)+91-141-2372946/2379483 \* Fax:+91-141-2365888  
 Website : www.suryasalt.com \* Email : salt@suryasalt.com

Un-Audited Financial Results for Quarter and Half Year ended-30.09.2024

(Rs.In Laacs)

	Quarter Ended			Half Year Ended		Year Ended
	01.07.2024	01-04-2024	01.07.2023	01.04.2024	01.04.2023	01-04-2023
<b>A</b> Date of start of reporting period	01.07.2024	01-04-2024	01.07.2023	01.04.2024	01.04.2023	01-04-2023
<b>B</b> Date of end of reporting period	30.09.2024	30-06-2024	30.09.2023	30.09.2024	30.09.2023	31.03.2024
<b>C</b> Whether results are audited or unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Audited
<b>D</b> Nature of report standalone or consolidated	Standalone	Standalone	Standalone	Standalone	Standalone	Standalone
<b>1 Revenue From Operations</b>						
Revenue from operations	1,236.60	1,499.69	951.18	2,736.29	2,130.12	5,178.68
Other income	(0.02)	1.43	5.78	1.41	5.81	96.25
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,236.58</b>	<b>1,501.12</b>	<b>956.96</b>	<b>2,737.70</b>	<b>2,135.93</b>	<b>5,274.93</b>
<b>2 Expenses</b>						
(a) Cost of materials consumed	852.54	1,070.22	1,096.09	1,922.76	1,844.97	2,466.37
(b) Purchase of stock in trade	-	-	-	-	-	-
(c) Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and stock-in-trade	(117.55)	(276.62)	(613.25)	(394.17)	(710.40)	(551.64)
(d) Employee benefit expense	11.18	27.02	22.08	38.20	46.30	111.81
(e) Finance costs	78.99	37.75	47.01	116.74	92.22	189.84
(f) Depreciation and amortisation expense	44.10	44.10	54.51	88.20	109.02	215.47
(g) Total other expenses	301.91	398.80	344.55	700.71	694.98	2,753.82
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>1,171.17</b>	<b>1,301.27</b>	<b>950.99</b>	<b>2,472.44</b>	<b>2,077.09</b>	<b>5,185.67</b>
<b>3 Profit/(Loss) Before exceptional items and tax</b>						
<b>4 Exceptional items</b>						
<b>5 Profit before tax</b>	<b>65.41</b>	<b>199.85</b>	<b>5.97</b>	<b>265.26</b>	<b>58.84</b>	<b>89.26</b>
<b>6 Tax Expense</b>						
Current tax	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred tax	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>7 Net profit (Loss) for the period</b>	<b>65.41</b>	<b>199.85</b>	<b>5.97</b>	<b>265.26</b>	<b>58.84</b>	<b>23.04</b>
<b>8 Other Comprehensive Income, net of tax</b>						
<b>9 Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>65.41</b>	<b>199.85</b>	<b>5.97</b>	<b>265.26</b>	<b>58.84</b>	<b>23.04</b>
<b>10 Details of equity share capital</b>						
Paid-up equity share capital	4,200.11	4,200.11	4,200.11	4,200.11	4,200.11	4,200.11
Face value of equity share capital	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
<b>11 Reserve excluding Revaluation Reserves as per balance sheet of previous accounting year</b>						
<b>12 Earnings per equity share</b>						
Basic	0.16	0.48	0.01	0.63	0.14	0.05
Diluted	0.16	0.48	0.01	0.63	0.14	0.05

FOR SABOO SODIUM CHLORO



*Girdhar Saboo*  
**GIRDHAR SABOO**  
 MANAGING DIRECTOR  
 DIN:DIN:-00364750

DATE:-12.11.2024  
 PLACE:-JAIPUR

Notes:-

- The above financial results have been reviewed by the Audit Committee and thereafter approved by the Board in its meeting held on 12.11.2024
- Based on the management approach as defined in the IND-AS-108 Operating segments, the chief operating decision maker evaluates the company's performance based on an analysis of various performance indicators by business segments. Accordingly information has been presented along these business segments. The accounting principles used in the preparation of the financial statements are consistently applied to record revenue and expenditure in individual segments.
- The company have adopted companies (Indian Accounting Statndard) Rules, 2015(Ind-AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 read with relevant rules thereunder and in terms of Regulation 33 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations as amended from time to time.
- Further for the previous periods have been regrouped/reclassified wherever considered necessary.



**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED**

CIN:L24117RJ1993PLC007830

Regd.Off.:L-5,B-II,Krishna Marg, C-Scheme,Jaipur (Raj)-302001

(O)+91-141-2372946/2379483 \* Fax:+91-141-2365888

Website : www.suryasalt.com \* Email : salt@suryasalt.com

Statement of assets and liabilities

(Rs.In Lacs)

Standalone Statement of Assets and Liabilities	Half Year Ended	As at (Previous year end)
Particulars	30.09.2024	31.03.2024
	Un-Audited	Audited
<b>B. ASSETS</b>		
<b>1. Non-Current Assets</b>		
(a) Fixed Assets	1,472.61	1,552.25
(b) Non-current Investment	165.51	131.02
© Long term Loans & Advances	314.51	391.36
<b>Sub-total-non current assets</b>	<b>1,952.63</b>	<b>2,074.63</b>
<b>2. Current Assets</b>		
(a) Inventories	2,060.76	1,666.59
(b) Trade Receivables	1,401.24	1,542.82
(c) Cash and Cash equivalents	36.62	1,476.54
(d) Short-term loans and advances	2,110.32	-
(e) Other current assets	7.35	125.70
(f) Current Investment	-	-
<b>Sub-total-current Assets</b>	<b>5,616.29</b>	<b>4,811.65</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>7,568.92</b>	<b>6,886.28</b>
<b>A. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		
<b>1. Shareholder's funds</b>		
(a) Share Capital	4,200.12	4,200.12
(b) Reserve and Surplus	720.73	455.47
<b>Sub-total - Shareholder's funds</b>	<b>4,920.85</b>	<b>4,655.59</b>
<b>2. Non-current liabilities</b>		
(a) Long-term borrowings	2,236.73	1,675.36
(b) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	300.85	300.85
© Long Term Provisions	-	-
<b>Sub-total Non-current liabilities</b>	<b>2,537.58</b>	<b>1,976.21</b>
<b>3. Current liabilities</b>		
(a) Short-term borrowings	-	70.91
(b) Trade Payable	50.61	108.87
(c) Other Current liabilities	32.43	40.71
(d) Short-term Provisions	27.45	33.99
<b>Sub-total - Current liabilities</b>	<b>110.49</b>	<b>254.48</b>
<b>TOTAL - EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>	<b>7,568.92</b>	<b>6,886.28</b>

PLACE : JAIPUR  
DATE : 12.11.2024

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD  
FOR SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD

GIRDHAR SABOO  
MANAGING DIRECTOR  
DIN: 00364750





**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED**

CIN:L24117RJ1993PLC007830

Regd.Off.:L-5,B-II,Krishna Marg, C-Scheme,Jaipur (Raj)-302001

(O)+91-141-2372946/2379483 \* Fax:+91-141-2365888

Website : www.suryasalt.com \* Email : salt@suryasalt.com

**UNAUDITED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH SEPTEMBER 2024**

(Rs. In lacs)

PARTICULARS	UN AUDITED	PREVIOUS YEAR
	30.09.2024	2023-24
	AMOUNT	AMOUNT
<b>A) CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Net Profit before exceptional and tax as Statement Profit & Loss (Increase in Reserves)	265.26	23.04
Adjusted for :-		
Finance Cost	116.74	189.84
Exceptional cost_Loss on Sale of Assets	-	-
Deferred tax	-	32.24
Income tax	-	33.98
Depreciation	88.20	215.47
<b>Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes</b>	<b>470.20</b>	<b>494.57</b>
<b>B Adjusted for:-</b>		
Increase /( Decrease) in Trade Payables		21.02
Increase /( Decrease) in Borrowings		26.47
Increase /( Decrease) in Other financial liabilities	-	(26.88)
Increase /( Decrease) in Other current liabilities	-	(35.22)
Increase /( Decrease) in Other Non-current liabilities		(51.84)
Increase /( Decrease) in Provisions (except IT)	-	26.15
<b>Increase /( Decrease) in Current Tax Liabilities (Net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(40.30)</b>
<b>C</b>		
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	(394.17)	(473.09)
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade receivables	141.57	(426.31)
(Increase)/Decrease in Others current financial assets	119.79	(4.80)
(Increase)/Decrease in Other current assets	(73.08)	943.73
(Increase) / Decrease in Non current Financial Assets	-	58.65
	<b>(205.89)</b>	<b>98.18</b>
<b>Cash Generated From Operations</b>	<b>264.31</b>	<b>552.45</b>
<b>Net Cash used in Operating Activities Before Extraordinary Items</b>		
Less:- Extraordinary Items		
<b>Cash Generated From Operations</b>	264.31	552.45
Less:- Taxes Paid	-	(33.98)
<b>Net Cash Flow/(used)From Operating Activities</b>	<b>264.31</b>	<b>518.47</b>
<b>B) CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
(Increase) / Decrease in Long Term Loans & Advances	(675.56)	
Purchase of Fixed Assets	(279.64)	(58.81)
(Increase)/decrease to CWIP	-	-
Proceeds From Sales/written off of Fixed Assets	-	217.80
<b>Net Cash Flow/(used) in Investing Activities</b>	<b>(955.20)</b>	<b>158.99</b>
<b>C) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Procurement of Borrowings	(70.91)	
Repayment of Borrowings	(561.37)	-
Capital increase	-	-
Interest paid	(116.74)	(189.84)
<b>Net Cash Flow/(used) From Financing Activities</b>	<b>(749.02)</b>	<b>(189.84)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalent</b>	<b>(1,439.91)</b>	<b>487.62</b>
Opening balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent	1,476.53	988.91
<b>Closing balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent</b>	<b>36.62</b>	<b>1,476.53</b>

PLACE : JAIPUR  
DATE : 12.11.2024

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD  
FOR SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD  
*Girdhar Saboo*  
GIRDHAR SABOO  
MANAGING DIRECTOR  
DIN: 00364750



**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED**

CIN:L24117RJ1993PLC007830

Regd.Off.:L-5,B-II,Krishna Marg, C-Scheme,Jaipur (Raj)-302001

(O)+91-141-2372946/2379483 \* Fax:+91-141-2365888

Website : www.suryasalt.com \* Email : salt@suryasalt.com

(Rs.In Lacs)

SEGMENT REPORTING UNDER REGULATION 33 OF THE SEBI [LISTING OBLIGATION AND DISCLOSURE REQUIRMENTS] REGULATIONS 2015 FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 30TH SETEMBER-2024						
Particulars	Quarter ended			Half Year Ended		Year Ended
	01.04.2024	01.07.2023	01.04.2024	01.04.2023	01.04.2023	01.04.2023
Date of start of reporting period	45,474.00	01.04.2024	01.07.2023	01.04.2024	01.04.2023	45,017.00
Date of end of reporting period	45,565.00	30.06.2024	30.09.2023	30.09.2024	30.09.2023	45,382.00
Whether accounts are audited or	Un-Audited	Un-Audited	Un-Audited	Un-Audited	Un-Audited	Audited
Nature of report standalone or	Standalone	Standalone	Standalone	Standalone	Standalone	Standalone
<b>1 Segment Revenue</b>						
(net sale/income from each segment should be disclosed)						
1 SALT MANUFACTURING	1,172.86	1,446.12	878.910	2,618.99	1973.310	4,807.16
2 HOTEL/ RESORT	63.73	53.57	72.270	117.30	156.810	318.95
3 Energy	-	-	0.000	-	0.000	52.57
<b>Total segment revenue</b>	<b>1,236.59</b>	<b>1,499.69</b>	<b>951.180</b>	<b>2,736.29</b>	<b>2130.120</b>	<b>5,178.68</b>
Less: Inter segment revenue	-	-	0.000	-	0.000	-
<b>Revenue from operations</b>	<b>1,236.59</b>	<b>1,499.69</b>	<b>951.180</b>	<b>2,736.29</b>	<b>2130.120</b>	<b>5,178.68</b>
<b>2 Segment Result</b>						
Profit (+) / Loss (-) before tax and interest from each segment						
1 SALT MANUFACTURING	85.64	249.56	44.110	335.20	95.170	220.50
2 HOTEL/RESORT	58.76	(11.96)	8.870	46.80	55.890	36.12
3 Energy	-	-	0.000	-	0.000	22.48
<b>Total Profit before tax</b>	<b>144.40</b>	<b>237.60</b>	<b>52.980</b>	<b>382.00</b>	<b>151.060</b>	<b>279.10</b>
i. Finance cost	78.99	37.75	47.010	116.74	92.220	189.84
ii. Other unallocable expenditure net off unallocable income	-	-	0.000	-	0.000	-
<b>Profit before tax</b>	<b>65.41</b>	<b>199.85</b>	<b>5.970</b>	<b>265.26</b>	<b>58.840</b>	<b>89.26</b>
<b>3 Segment Assets</b>						
1 SALT MANUFACTURING	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 HOTEL/ RESORT	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>4 Segment Liabilities</b>						
1 SALT MANUFACTURING	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 HOTEL/ RESORT	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

DATE:-12.11.2024

PLACE:-JAIPUR

FOR SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED  
  
 GIRDHAR SABOO  
 MANAGING DIRECTOR  
 DIN:-00634750



**R.P.Khandelwal & Associates**  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

**Limited Review Report on Quarterly Unaudited Financial Results pursuant to Regulation 33 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015**

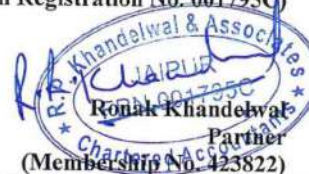
Review Report to,  
The Board of Directors  
**M/s Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited**

We have reviewed the accompanying statement of unaudited financial results of **M/s Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited** for the period ended 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2024. This statement is the responsibility of the Company's Management and has been approved by the Board of Directors. Our responsibility is to issue a report on these financial statements based on our review.

We conducted our review in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagement (SRE) 2410, "Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity", issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. This standard requires that we plan and perform the review to obtain moderate assurance as to whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. A review is limited primarily to inquiries of company personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data and thus provide less assurance than an audit. We have not performed an audit and accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

Based on our review conducted as above, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying statement of unaudited financial results prepared in accordance with applicable accounting standards and other recognized accounting practices and policies has not disclosed the information required to be disclosed in terms of Regulation 33 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 including the manner in which it is to be disclosed, or that it contains any material misstatement.

For M/s R.P.Khandelwal & Associates  
Chartered Accountant  
(Firm Registration No. 001795C)



UDIN-24423822 BKBH1J 97:

Place: Jaipur  
Date: 12.11.2024

103, 1st Floor, Navjeevan Complex, 29, Station Road, JAIPUR-  
Email: ronak7335@rediffmail.com  
Telephone: 0141-2369157, 9602841120 @ 2205824



**AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENT-FOR F.Y. ENDED 2022-2023**



**R. P. KHANDELWAL & ASSOCIATES**  
**CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**

**Independent Auditor's Report**

To  
**The Members of**  
**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**  
**Report on Audit of the Financial Statements**  
**Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**  
**Qualified Opinion**

We have audited the financial statements of **SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**, which comprise the balance sheet as at 31st March 2023, and the statement of Profit and Loss and statement of cash flows for the year ended 31st March 2023, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements **except the Matters described in "Annexure C"** give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2023, its **profit** and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

**Basis for Qualified Opinion**

We draw attention to the matters described in "**Annexure C**", the effects/ possible effects of which and matters where we are unable to obtain appropriate audit evidences, individually or in aggregate, are material to the financial statements.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

**Key Audit Matter**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key Audit Matters: Description of Key Audit Matter

Evaluation of tax positions



***ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23***

***SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD***

<b>The key audit matter</b>	<b>How the matter was addressed in our audit</b>
<b>No such matters</b>	

**Information other than the financial statements and auditors’ report thereon**

The Company’s board of directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board’s Report including Annexures to Board’s Report but does not include the financial statements and our auditor’s report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

**Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Standalone Financial Statements**

The Company’s Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”) with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

That Board of Directors is also responsible for overseeing the Company’s financial reporting process.

**Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor’s report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

***ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23***
***SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD***

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

**Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the 'Annexure A', a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

**ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23****SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

2. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:
- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - d) *Except for the matters described in Basis of Qualified Opinion paragraph*, in our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
  - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2023, taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2023, from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
  - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in 'Annexure B'.
  - g) With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditor's Report under section 197(16), In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the current year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director is not in excess of the limit laid down under section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under section 197(16) which are required to be commented upon by us.
  - h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - i. The Company has disclosed pending litigations and the impact on its financial position - refer note 32 to the Standalone Financial Statements.
    - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
    - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

**For M/s R.P. Khandelwal & Associates**  
**Chartered Accountant**  
**(Firm Registration No. 001795C)**

**(R.P.Khandelwal) Partner**  
**(Membership No.071002)**

Place : JAIPUR

**UDIN: 23071002BGYTZW4905**



**Date: 30.05.2023**

**Annexure A to the Auditors Report**

(Referred to in paragraph 1 under “Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements” in the Independent Auditors’ Report of even date to the members of **SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD** on the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023)

1) (A)

- (i) The Company has maintained proper records and registers showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of property, plant and equipment.
- (ii) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.

(B) According to the information and explanations given to us, the management of the Company has a regular program of physical verification of its property, plant and equipment by which all property, plant and equipment are verified in a phased manner over a period of three years as explained by the management. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets.

(C) The Company had immovable properties (other than properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favor of the lessee). Accordingly, clause 3(i) (c) of the Order is applicable. Proper records and registers have maintained.

(D) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not revalued its property, plant and equipment (including right of use assets) or intangible assets or both during the year.

(E) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there are no proceedings initiated or pending against the Company for holding any Benami property under the Prohibition of Benami Property Transactions Act, 1988 and rules made thereunder.

2) (A) The Company is a manufacturing company, Accordingly, it holds physical inventories in the form of raw material and WIP and accordingly, clause 3(ii)(a) of the Order is applicable. According to the information and explanations given to us inventory has been physically verified by the management. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.

(B) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of five crore rupees, in aggregate, from banks or financial institutions on the basis of the security of current assets at any point of time during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(ii)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

3) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has made investments in shares of other companies. As per the explanation provided to us. The Company had provided guarantees; same is stated in the financial statement.

(A) Based on the audit procedures carried out by us and as per the information and explanations given to us, the Company has granted loans to subsidiaries as below:

Particulars	Loans (Rs.InLacs)
Aggregate amount during the year- Subsidiary*	NIL
Balance outstanding as at the balance sheet date- Subsidiary*	NIL

(a).According to the information and explanations given to us and based on the audit procedures conducted by us, in our opinion the terms and conditions of the grant of loans and advances in the nature of loans during the year are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the interest of the Company.

(b).According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, in our opinion, in the case of loans and advances in the nature of loans given, the repayment of principal and payment of interest has not been stipulated.

(c).According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there is no overdue amount for more than ninety days in respect of loans and advances in the nature of loans given.

(d).According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there is no loan or advance in the nature of loans granted falling due during the year, which has been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the over due's of existing loans or advances in the nature of loans given to same parties.

(e).According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment.

4) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has neither made any investments nor has it given loans or provided guarantee or security as specified under Section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the Company has not provided any security as specified under Section 186 of the Act. Further, in our opinion, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 186 of the Act in relation to loans given, guarantees provided and investments made.

5) The Company has not accepted any deposits or amounts which are deemed to be (5).deposits from the public. Accordingly, clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable.

6) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under Section 148(1) of the Act for the services provided by it. Accordingly, clause 3(vi) of the Order is not applicable.

7) (A)As explained to us, the company has been generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues with appropriate authorities, including Provident Fund, Income Tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, Value added Tax, Goods and Service Tax, cess and other statutory dues applicable to it. Further, according to the information & explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of aforesaid dues, which were in arrear as at 31.03.2023 for a period of more than six month from the date they become payable.

(B) According to the information and explanation given to us, there are no dues of Income Tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise or Value Added Tax which have not been deposited on account of any dispute except the following demands:-

(B) According to the information and explanation given to us, there are no dues of Income Tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise or Value Added Tax which have not been deposited on account of any dispute except the following demands:-

**ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23****SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

Sr. No.	Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Amount (Rs. In lakhs)	Period for which the amount relates	Amount deposited (under Protest) (in Rs.)	Remarks, if any
1	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for F.Y. 2019-20	899700	F.Y. 2019-20	0	Pending before A.O.
2	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for F.Y. 2020-21	167950	F.Y. 2020-21	0	..do..
3	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand for F.Y. 2017-18	106890	F.Y. 2021-22	0	..do..
4	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for F.Y. 2018-19	1040	F.Y. 2022-23	0	..do..
5	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS Prior Years)	85970	Up to FY-2018-19	85970	..do..

- 8) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not surrendered or disclosed any transactions, previously unrecorded as income in the books of account, in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 as income during the year.
- 9) (A) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not defaulted in the repayment of loans or borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon to any lender.
- (B) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not been declared a willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or government authority.
- (C) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us by the management, term loans were applied for the purpose for which the loans were obtained.
- (D) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the balance sheet of the Company, we report that no funds raised on short-term basis have been used for long-term purposes by the Company.

*ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD*

(E) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the standalone financial statements of the Company, we report that the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries, as defined in the Act. The Company does hold investment in associate or joint venture (as defined in the Act) during the year ended 31 March 2023.

(F) According to the information and explanations given to us and procedures performed by us, we report that the Company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries (as defined under the Act).

10) (A) Based on our audit procedures and according to the information given by the management, the money raised by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans have been applied for the purpose for which they were obtained.

(B) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable.

11) (A) Based on examination of the books and records of the Company and according to the information and explanations given to us, considering the principles of materiality outlined in the Standards on Auditing, we report that no fraud by the Company or on the Company has been noticed or reported during the course of the audit.

(B) According to the information and explanations given to us, no report under sub-section of Section 143 of the Act has been filed by the auditors in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under Rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government.

(C) We have taken into consideration the whistle blower complaints received by the Company during the year while determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures.

12) The company is not a Nidhi Company. Therefore, clause 3(xii) of the order is not applicable to the company.

13) According to the information and explanations given to us, all transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the Financial Statements etc. as required by the applicable accounting standards.

14) (A) Based on information and explanations provided to us and our audit procedures, in our opinion, the Company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.

(B) Internal audit reports of the Company issued till date for the period under audit has not been provided to us.

15) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected to its directors and hence, provisions of Section 192 of the Act are not applicable to the Company.

[67]

*ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD*

- 16) (A) The Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, clauses 3(xvi)(a) and 3(xvi)(b) of the Order are not applicable.
- (B) The Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Accordingly, clause 3(xvi)(c) of the Order is not applicable.
- (C) According to the information and explanations provided to us during the course of audit, the Group does not have any CICs.
- 17) The Company has not incurred cash losses in the current and in the immediately preceding financial year.
- 18) There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors during the year.
- 19) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the standalone financial statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that the Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.
- 20) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, there is no unspent amount under sub-section (5) of section 135 of the Act pursuant to any project. Accordingly, clauses 3(xx)(a) and 3(xx)(b) of the Order are not applicable.

**ANNEXURE B TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

[Referred to in paragraph 2(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' in the Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of **SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD** on the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023]

**Report on the Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD** as of March 31, 2023, in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

**Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

**Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

[69]

**ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23****SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

**Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of un-authorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

**Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**Opinion**

In our opinion, on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, the Company has maintained, in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2023, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note.

For M/s R.P. Khandelwal & Associates  
Chartered Accountant  
(Firm Registration No. 001795C)  
R.P.Khandelwal  
Partner  
(Membership No.071002)

Place: Jaipur

UDIN:23071002BGYZW4905

Date: 30.05.2023

[70]

**Annexure C – Referred to in our report under “Basis of Qualified Opinion” paragraph**

- 1) The total turnover of Salt (Edible Salt) is being booked on MRP basis, as per policy of the company, in the Profit and Loss statement and subsequently the credit notes were issued to vendors and shown as Dealer & Distributor discount hence, approximately 58% of Trade Discount is shown.
- 2) For Hospitality division of Company, the physical accounting records for the period from April '21 to November '21 are not available as they are detained with GST department for scrutiny, and not yet released.

**3) IND AS compliance for preparing financial statements**

According to **Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015** company M/s **SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD** is required to comply with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) for the accounting periods beginning on or after 1st April, 2017 but the company has been preparing and presenting their financial statements according to Accounting Policies (GAAP).

**4) Consolidation requirements as per section 129(3) of Companies Act, 2013**

As per section 129 (3) of companies act, 2013, where a company has one or more subsidiaries, it shall, in addition to financial statements provided under sub-section (2), prepare a consolidated financial statement of the company and of all the subsidiaries in the same form and manner as that of its own which shall also be laid before the annual general meeting of the company along with the laying of its financial statement under sub-section (2): Provided that the company shall also attach along with its financial statement, a separate statement containing the salient features of the financial statement of its subsidiary or subsidiaries in such form as may be prescribed: Provided further that the Central Government may provide for the consolidation of accounts of companies in such manner as may be prescribed. For the purposes of this sub-section, the word “subsidiary” shall include associate company and joint venture.

M/s **SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD** has significant influence and control of 49.66% in M/s **FORTRESS HOTELS & RESORTS PVT LTD**, but the company is not preparing its financials as per section 129(3) of Companies Act, 2013.

**5) TRADE RECEIVABLES**

In the case of Trade Receivables, there is no age wise classification for trade receivables for more than six months and less than six months. Aging of trade receivable above six months have not been prepared and provided to us. Therefore, we are unable to comment upon correctness of provision to be made against doubtful and unrecoverable trade receivables. The company has not provided debtor balance confirmations for some trade receivables.





***ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23***

***SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD***

**6) Balance Sheet disclosure requirements as per Schedule III**

The balance sheet of the company is to be prepared as per schedule III with some of disclosures, i.e current maturities of terms loans. The company has not disclosed these requirements while preparing their financial statements.

**For M/s R.P.Khandelwal& Associates  
Chartered Accountant  
(Firm Registration No. 001795C)  
Sd/-  
R.P.Khandelwal  
Partner  
(Membership No.071002)  
UDIN:23071002BGYZW4905**

**Place: Jaipur  
Date: 30.05.2023**

## ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23

## SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD

## BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2023

(In Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	As On	As On
		31st March 2023	31st March 2022
		(As per IND AS)	(As per IND AS)
<b>(1) ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non- Current assets</b>			
(a) Property, plant and Equipment	1	1925.54	1465.11
(b) Capital work –in –Progress	1.1	.	476.64
(c) Intangible assets under development		1.18	1.18
(d) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	2	126.22	117.15
(ii) Long term loans and advance & other Financial assets (net)	3	450.93	432.11
(e) Deferred tax assets			
(f) other Non current assets	4		
<b>Current Assets</b>			
(a) Inventories	5	1183.12	902.14
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Trade receivables	6	1130.51	1294.13
(ii) cash and cash equivalents	7	7.73	11.26
(iii) Bank Balances other than (iii) above	7	981.17	206.81
(c) other current assets	8	1077.8	868.63
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>6884.21</b>	<b>5775.15</b>
<b>(2) EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
(a) Equity Share Capital	9	4200.12	2418.25
(b) Other Equity –Reserve and surplus	10	432.43	423.78
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Non- current liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Long term Borrowings	12	<b>1727.19</b>	<b>2141.94</b>
(b) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	11	268.62	259.57
(c) Other Non Current liabilities			14.74
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	13		

[73]

**ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23****SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

(ii) Trade Payables	14	142.85	175.98
(iii) Other financial liabilities	15	38.41	15.91
(b) Other current liabilities	16	66.75	31.58
(c) Provisions	17	7.84	63.5
(d) Current Tax Liabilities ( Net)			
<b>Total Equity and Liabilities</b>		<b>6884.21</b>	<b>5775.15</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements

**For R.P. KHANDELWAL & ASSOCIATES**

**For Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited**

**Chartered Accountants**

**(R.P.Khandelwal)**

**Partner**

**Membership No. 437669**

**Registration No. 001795C**

**Place: - Jaipur**

**Date: - 30.05.23**

**UDIN: - 23071002BGYZW4905**

**Sd/-**

**Girdhar Gopal Saboo**

**Director**

**DIN :00364750**

**Sd/-**

**Medan Singh Jain**

**Director**

**DIN : 09301140**

## ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23

## SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD

## PROFIT &amp; LOSS ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST MARCH 2023

(In Rs Lakhs.)

	Note	Year Ended 31st March 2023	Year Ended 31st March 2022
		(in Rs.)	(in Rs.)
(I) Revenue from operations	18	4935.61	7927.8
(II) Other Income	19	61.35	59.69
<b>III. Total Revenue (I+II)</b>		<b>4996.96</b>	<b>7987.49</b>
<b>(IV) Expenses:</b>			
Cost of materials consumed	20	1641.37	3306.98
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress	21	12	967.44
Employee/Workers benefit expense	22	110.73	113.8
Financial costs	23	230.15	252.93
Depreciation and amortization expense	24	140.82	131.02
Lease Rent	25	-	-
Other expenses	26	2860.72	3202.4
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>4971.42</b>	<b>7974.57</b>
<b>(V) Profit before exceptional &amp; extraordinary items and tax (III-IV)</b>		<b>25.54</b>	<b>12.92</b>
<b>(VI) Exceptional Items</b>	<b>27</b>		
<b>(VII) Profit before extraordinary items and tax (V-VI)</b>		25.54	12.92
<b>(VIII) Extraordinary Items</b>			
<b>(IX) Profit before tax (VII-VIII)</b>		25.54	12.92
<b>(X) Tax expense:</b>			
Current tax	28	7.84	.36
Deferred tax		9.05	10.2
		<b>16.89</b>	<b>10.56</b>
<b>(XI) Profit (Loss) for the period from continuing operations (IX-X)</b>		<b>8.65</b>	<b>2.36</b>

[75]



**ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23**

**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

(XII) Profit / (Loss) for the period		8.65	2.36
Brought forward from previous year		71.05	68.69
Balance carried forward to next year		79.7	71.05
(XIII). Earning per equity share:	29		
(1) Basic		•	•
(2) Diluted		•	•

\*EPS has been calculated on 4930624 no of shares  
of Rs. 5/- each at par value

**For R.P. KHANDELWAL & ASSOCIATES**

**Chartered Accountants**

**(R.P.Khandelwal)**

**Partner**

**Membership No. 437669**

**Registration No. 001795C**

**Place: - Jaipur**

**Date: - 30.05.23**

**UDIN: - 230710028GYTZW4905**

**For Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited**

**Sd/-**

**Girdhar  
Gopal Saboo**

**Director**

**DIN  
:00364750**

**Sd/-**

**Madan Singh  
Jain**

**Director**

**DIN :  
09301140**

## ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23

## SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD

## CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.3.2023

(Annexed to the Balance Sheet for FY 2022-23)

(Rs. In Lakhs.)

PARTICULARS	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
	2022-23	2021-22
	AMOUNT	AMOUNT
<b>A. Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>		
Net Profit before exceptional and tax as statement profit and loss (Increase in reserves).	<b>8.65</b>	<b>2.34</b>
<i>Adjustments for :</i>		
Finance cost	230	247.04
Exceptional cost loss on sale of assets	7.5	2.16
Deferred tax	9.05	10.2
Income Tax	7.84	0.36
Depreciation	140.22	131.02
<b>Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes TOTAL A.</b>	<b>403.26</b>	<b>393.12</b>
<i>B. Adjustments for :</i>		
Increase /(Decrease) in Trade Payables	-33.13	-34.52
Increase /(Decrease) in Borrowings	-229.9	-761.2
Increase /(Decrease) in other financial liabilities	22.5	0
Increase /(Decrease) in other current liabilities	35.17	-7.88
Increase /(Decrease) in other Non- current liabilities	-14.74	0
		-7.75
Increase /(Decrease) in provisions (except IT)	-55.66	
<b>Increase /Decrease in current tax liabilities (Net)TOTAL B.</b>	<b>-275.76</b>	<b>-776.83</b>
<i>C. (Increase)/Decrease in inventory</i>	-280.98	871.27
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade receivables	163.61	-148.81
(Increase)/Decrease in other current financial assets	0	0.31
(Increase)/Decrease in other current assets	-209.17	-83.33
(Increase)/Decrease in Non current financial assets	-29.93	-71.27
<b>TOTAL C.</b>	<b>-356.47</b>	<b>568.17</b>
Cash generated from operations	<b>-228.97</b>	<b>184.46</b>
Net cash used in operating activities before extraordinary items		
Less: Extraordinary Items		
	-228.97	184.46
Cash generated from operations	-7.84	-0.36
Less: Tax Paid		
Net cash flow/used from operating activities	<b>-236.81</b>	<b>184.82</b>
<b>B) CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Increase /decrease in long term loans and advance		

[77]

**ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23****SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

Purchase of fixed assets	-122.23	-53.76
Increase / decrease to CWIP	0	.
Proceeds from sales /written off of fixed assets	7.5	-7.57
<b>Net cash flow /used from financing activities</b>	<b>-114.73</b>	<b>-61.33</b>
<b>C) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Procurement of borrowings		<b>305.51</b>
Repayment of borrowings	-429.49	
Capital increase	1781.87	
Interest paid	-230.00	-247.04
<b>Net cash flow /used from financing activities</b>	<b>1122.38</b>	<b>58.47</b>
Net Increase/Decrease in cash and cash equivalent	<b>770.84</b>	<b>181.96</b>
Opening balance of cash and cash equivalent	218.07	36.11
<b>Closing balance of cash and cash equivalent</b>	<b>988.91</b>	<b>218.07</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements

**For R.P. KHANDELWAL & ASSOCIATES**

**Chartered Accountants**

**(R.P.Khandelwal)**

**Partner**

**Membership No. 437669**

**Registration No. 001795C**

**Place: - Jaipur**

**Date: - 30.05.23**

**UDIN: - 23071002BGYZW4905**

**For Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited**

**Sd/-**

**Girdhar Gopal Saboo**

**Director**

**DIN :00364750**

**Sd/-**

**Madan Singh Jain**

**Director**

**DIN : 09301140**

**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED**  
**CIN : L24117RJ1993PLC007830**  
**L-5,II,KRISHNA MARG, C- SCHEME, JAIPUR-302001**

## SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES & NOTES ON FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Note No. :1**

### **A. Significant Accounting Policies**

#### **1. Basis of accounting:-**

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India (Indian GAAP) including the Accounting Standards notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention on accrual basis.

#### **2. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Indian GAAP requires the management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent liabilities, at the end of the reporting period. Although these estimates are based on the management's best knowledge of current events and actions, uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in the outcomes requiring a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets or liabilities in future periods.

#### **3. Revenue Recognition:-**

Expenses and Income considered payable and receivable respectively are accounted for on accrual basis.

Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured.

#### **4. Property, Plant & Equipment :-**

Property, Plant & Equipment including intangible assets are stated at their original cost of acquisition including taxes, freight and other incidental expenses related to acquisition and installation of the concerned assets less depreciation till date.

Company has adopted cost model for all class of items of Property Plant and Equipment.

Fixed Asset register has not been maintained by the Company. Physical Verification of Fixed assets is done by the management as certified.

#### **5. Depreciation :-**

Depreciation on Fixed Assets is provided to the extent of depreciable amount on the Written down Value (WDV) Method as per companies Act 2013. Depreciation is provided based on useful life of the assets as prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

All fixed assets are fully depreciated in the year of installation or Purchase. Depreciation on Fixed Assets is charged as per Companies Act 2013. The carrying amount of assets is reviewed at each balance sheet date if there is any indication of impairment based on internal/external factors. An impairment loss is recognized wherever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the assets, net selling price and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and risks specific to the asset. No Impairment has done during the year as certified by the management.



**ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23****SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

If impaired, depreciation is provided on the revised carrying amount of the asset over its remaining useful life.

6. Foreign currency Transactions: -

Transactions arising in foreign currencies during the year are converted at the rates closely approximating the rates ruling on the transaction dates. Liabilities and receivables in foreign currency are restated at the year-end exchange rates. All exchange rate differences arising from conversion in terms of the above are included in the statement of profit and loss.

7. Investments :-

Investments, which are readily realizable and intended to be held for not more than one year from the date on which such investments are made, are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as non-current investments.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between its carrying amount and net disposal proceeds will be charged or credited to the statement of profit and loss.

8. Inventories :-

Inventories are valued as under:-

- |                |   |                                       |
|----------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Inventories | : | Lower of cost or net realizable value |
| 2. Scrap       | : | At net realizable value.              |

No Stock registered and other related records has been maintained by the company. Quantitative Details and Valuation of Purchase of raw material and material consumed has been certified by the management as provided to auditors.

9. Borrowing cost:-

Borrowing costs that are attributable to the acquisition or construction of the qualifying assets are capitalized as part of the cost of such assets. A qualifying assets is one that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended uses or sale. All other borrowing costs are charged to revenue in the year of incurrence. The amount of borrowing cost capitalized during the year is "Nil"

10. Retirement Benefits:-

The company has not taken any policy for the payment of gratuity. The gratuity has not been provided in books on accrual basis. The leave encashment is not accounted in the books.

Company has not register under The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provident Act, 1952, and Gratuity Act.

11. Taxes on Income:-

Provision for current tax is made on the basis of estimated taxable income for the current accounting year in accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961. The deferred tax for timing differences between the book and tax profits for the year is accounted for, using the tax rates and laws that have been substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets arising from timing differences are recognized to the extent there is virtual certainty with convincing evidence that these would be realized in future. At each Balance Sheet date, the carrying amount of deferred tax is reviewed to reassure realization.

12. Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:- (AS-29)

Provisions are recognized only when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and when a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made.

Provision for Audit Fees and ROC Filing Charges has not been incorporated in the books.

Contingent Liabilities is disclosed in Notes to the account for:-

- (i) Possible obligations which will be confirmed only by future events not wholly within the control of the company or
- (ii) Present Obligations arising from past events where it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation cannot be made.



***ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23***

***SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD***

Contingent assets are not recognized in the financial statement since this may result in the recognition of the income that may never be realized.

**General:**

Except wherever stated, accounting policies are consistent with the generally accepted accounting principles and have been consistently applied.

**(B) Notes on Financial Statements**

1. The SSI status of the creditors is not known to the Company hence the information is not given.
2. Salaries includes directors remuneration on account of salary Rs.4800000/- (Previous Year Rs.4800000/-)
3. Trade receivables, Trade payables, Loans & Advances and Unsecured Loans have been taken at their book value subject to confirmation and reconciliation. All the Unsecured Loans (Liability) taken on interest free.

4. Payments to Auditors: (In Rs. Lakhs.)

<b>Auditors Remuneration</b>	<b>2022-23</b>	<b>2021-22</b>
Stock Audit Fees	0.00	0.00
Statuary Audit fees	88500	106200
Tax Audit Fees	0.00	0.00
GST	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>88500</b>	<b>106200</b>

No Provision for Statuary Audit Fees, Tax Audit fees and GST Audit Fees had been made during the year.

5. Loans and Advances are considered good in respect of which company does not hold any security.
6. No provision for retirement benefits has been made, in view of accounting policy. The impact of the same on Profit & Loss is not determined.
7. Advance received from others includes advances received from concerns in which directors are interested:

<b>Name of Concern</b>	<b>Current Year Closing Balance</b>	<b>Previous Year Closing Balance</b>
	0.00	0.00

8. Advance to others includes advances to concerns in which Company itself and directors are interested:

<b>Name of Concern</b>	<b>Current Year Closing Balance</b>	<b>Previous Year Closing Balance</b>
Tiger Salt Pvt Ltd.	NIL	21314983.00
Rajasthan Mega Developers P Ltd	22569820.00	14532400.00
Fortress Hotels & Resorts Pvt Ltd	6040700.00	5880700.00
Nawa Hotels and Resorts Private Limited	NIL	19573099.00
Saboo Damodar Ropeways Private Limited	NIL	404556.00

**ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23****SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

9. Related Party disclosure as identified by the company as mentioned under Sec 188 of Companies Act 2013 and other related Laws.

**(A) Related Parties and their Relationship****(i) Key Management Personnel**

1. Mr. Girdhar Saboo - MD
2. Mr. Aasif Khan - CFO

**(ii) Relative of Key Management Personnel**

1. Nil

10. Company has made no provision in respect of penalty imposed during the year. No penalty has imposed during the year on pending litigations.

11. Additional Regulatory Information/disclosures as required by General Instructions to Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 are furnished to the extent applicable to the Company.

12. % of imported & indigenous raw material Consumed & consumables

Particulars	22-23		21-22	
	%	Amount	%	Amount
Imported	0%	NIL	0%	23,15,90,901.00
Indigenous	100%	182013064.00	100%	9,91,07,103.96

13. Value of Imports

Raw Material	Nil	Nil
Finished Goods	Nil	Nil

14. Expenditure in Foreign Currency Nil Nil

15. Earning in Foreign Exchange Nil Nil

16. Previous year figures have been regrouped/rearranged wherever necessary.

Signature to notes 1

In terms of Our Separate Audit Report of Even Date Attached.

For R.P. KHANDELWAL & ASSOCIATES  
Chartered Accountants

For Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited

(Ronak Khandelwal)  
Partner  
Membership No. 437669  
Registration No. 001795C

Girdhar Gopal Saboo Madan Singh Jain  
Director Director

Place: - Jaipur

DIN :00364750 DIN : 09301140

Date: - 30.05.23

UDIN: - 23071002BGYTZW4905

ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23

SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD

Note 1	Property, Plant & Equipment		
S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
-	<b>TANGIBLE ASSETS :</b>		
1	Land & Site Development	296.08	296.05
2	Building	551.7	452.94
3	Plant & Machinery	474.5	154.06
4	Furniture & Fixture	12.62	14.29
5	Vehicles	90.71	8.28
6	Office Equipments	0.13	0.28
7	Computers And data Processing Unit	0.88	0.87
8	Electrical Installation and Equipment	10.06	9.66
9	Misc. Fixed Assets	1.71	2.3
10	Solar Plant	486.18	526.38
	TOTAL -A	1924.54	1465.11
1	Capital Work in progress	-	476.64
	TOTAL-B	-	476.64
	<b>INTANGIBLE ASSETS :</b>		
1	Trade Mark	1.18	1.18
	TOTAL-C	1.18	1.18
	<b>TOTAL(A+B+C)</b>	<b>1925.72</b>	<b>1942.93</b>

Note2 Investments

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
1	<b>Trade Investment - Unquoted</b>		
	NSC WITH POST OFFICE	0.04	0.04
	SBI M.F.	5.00	5.00
2	<b>Other Investments</b>	-	-
	<b>In Equity Shares of Associate Company</b>	-	-
	Fortress Hotels & Resorts P Ltd - Unquoted	110.66	110.66
	Other Companies	6.59	-
	Unquoted	3.93	1.46
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>126.22</b>	<b>117.15</b>

Note-3 Long term loan and Advances;  
(Unsecured Considered Good)

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
	TDS & Advance Tax	-	0.33
	MAT Credit Entitlement	64.93	64.93
	Security Deposits	316.61	297.67
	CGST Input	-	2.02
	SGST Input	-	1.83
	IGST Input	0.66	0.86
	TCS	1.44	0.01
	TDS	67.29	64.46
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>450.93</b>	<b>432.11</b>

**ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23****SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

Note 13.1: The company has Rs.64.93 lacs as MAT credit entitlement as per the return filed for the AY 2015-16. The company is liable to pay MAT and no regular tax is payable by the company during the year. As a matter of prudence, this MAT credit is shown as asset as the same would be available for set off towards regular tax liability

**Other Non- Current Assets-Non****Note-4 amortisation exp.**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
	Preliminary Expenses	NIL	NIL
1	Other Non- Current Assets	0	0
	<b>TOTAL</b>		

**Note-5 Inventories**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
	(lower of cost or net realisable value)		
1	Raw Material	1,057.42	834.35
2	Packing Material	70.96	21.22
3	Consumables (Stores and Spares)	8.49	14.55
4	Finished goods	26.53	26.53
5	Food & Beverages	12.89	3.50
6	Stores & Operating Supplies	4.98	2.00
7	Diesel-Fuel	1.85	-
		-	-
		1,183.12	902.14

**Note-6 Trade Receivable(Unsecured, Considered Good)**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
1	More than 6 Months	509.35	346.82
	Others	621.17	947.30
	<b>TOTAL</b>	1,130.51	1,294.13

## ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23

## SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD

Trade Receivables ageing schedule  
as at 31st March,2023

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment		Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months -1 year	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables - considered good	621.17	509.35	1,130.52
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables - considered doubtful			-
(iii) Disputed trade receivables considered good	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed trade receivables considered doubtful	-	-	-

Trade Receivables ageing schedule  
as at 31st March,2022

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment		Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months -1 year	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables - considered good	947.30	346.82	1,294.12
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables - considered doubtful			-
(iii) Disputed trade receivables considered good	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed trade receivables considered doubtful	-	-	-

## ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23

## SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD

**Note-7 Cash & Cash Equivalent**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
<b>1</b>	<b>Bank Balance</b>		
	- In Fixed Deposit With HDFC Bank	1.00	1.00
	- In Fixed Deposit with SBI	32.95	31.50
	- In Current Account with Scheduled Bank	947.22	174.30
	<b>TOTAL</b>	981.17	206.81
<b>2</b>	<b>-Cash on Hand</b>		
	In Local Currency	7.73	11.26
	<b>TOTAL</b>	7.73	11.26
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>988.91</b>	<b>218.06</b>

**Note-8 Other current assets (Unsecured Considered good)**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
	a) Accrued Interest on FDR		
	d) Claim Receivable against Stock		
	Imprest A/C	28.38	62.81
	Loans & Advances to Related Parties	807.1	683.77
	Other Advances	18.03	0.22
	Advances For Goods and Expenses	222.21	120.44
	Prepaid Insurance	2.07	1.39
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1077.8</b>	<b>868.63</b>

**Note-9 Equity Share capital**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
<b>1</b>	<b>Authorised :</b>		
	2,50,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each	4,500.00	2,500.00
	(Prev Year: 2,50,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each)		
<b>2</b>	<b>Issued &amp; Subscribed</b>		
	4,20,77,550 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each	4,200.12	2,418.25
	(Prev Year: 2,41,82,500 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each)		
<b>3</b>	<b>Paid Up</b>		
	4,20,77,550 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each	4,200.12	2,418.25
	(Prev Year: 2,41,82,500 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each)		
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4200.12</b>	<b>2418.25</b>

**Note-10 Other Equity**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
	<b>Reserves and Surplus</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>General Reserve</b>		
<b>2</b>	<b>Capital Reserve</b>	20.20	20.20
<b>3</b>	<b>Security Premium Account</b>	215.00	215.00
<b>4</b>	<b>Surplus</b>		
	At the beginning of the year	188.58	186.23
	Add/(Less): Additions during the year	8.65	2.35
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>197.23</b>	<b>188.58</b>

**ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23**

**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

	<b>Less: Appropriations</b>		
	Transfer to General Reserve		
	<b>Balance at the year end</b>	<b>197. 23</b>	<b>188.58</b>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>432. 43</b>	<b>423.78</b>

**Note-11 Deferred tax liabilities (Net)**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
1	Deferred Tax Liabilities/Assets	268.62	259.57
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>268.62</b>	<b>259.57</b>

537.2310892

**Note-12 Longterm Borrowings**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
	<b>Term Loan :</b>		
	<b>1.Secured</b>		
1	Term Loan For Rajgarh Solar SBI	-	129.71
2	HDFC Car Loan	81.83	-
3	ICICI BANK LTD. - CAR LOAN	-	11.24
4	DHFL Term Loan 2018	877.00	915.77
5	SUBSIDY RECEIVED	50.00	50.00
6	TATA Cap Financial Services Private Ltd	-	199.51
7	SBI Term Loan WCTL	457.50	498.95
	<b>TOTAL-A</b>	<b>1,466.33</b>	<b>1,805.17</b>
	<b>1.Unsecured Secured</b>	-	
2	Tata Covid-19-Interest oan	-	18.49
3	SBI CCECL Loan	-	3.27
4	SBI GECL Loan	138.92	193.25
5	SBI GECL Loan	121.95	121.76
	<b>TOTAL-B</b>	<b>260.87</b>	<b>336.77</b>
	<b>Grand Total-A+B</b>	<b>1,727.19</b>	<b>2,141.94</b>

**Note-12.1 Other Non current Liabilities**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
6	Provision for Employee Benefits	0.00	0.00
2	Gratuity Payable	0.00	14.74
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14.74</b>

**Note-13 Borrowings-Short term**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
-------	-------------	---	---



ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23

SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD

Working Capital Loan repayable on demand from Banks :		
Secured		
1	Rupee Loans-SBI CC	229.90
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>229.90</b>

**Note-14 Trade Payables**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
1	Sundry Creditors	112.76	148.20
2	Advances From Customers	30.09	27.78
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>142.85</b>	<b>175.98</b>

**Note-15 Other Financial Liabilities**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
1	Bonus Payable	-	0.32
2	P. F. ( Employee Contribution)	0.35	0.36
	P. F. (Employer) - Payable	-	-
	Salary and exp.payable	19.45	15.07
3	Stipend Payable	-	0.17
4	Other out standingliab.	18.61	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>38.41</b>	<b>15.91</b>

**Note-16 Other Current Liabilities**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
1	TDS Payble	10.77 86	8.26 97
2	GST Payable	4.06 65	7.70 72
3	Adv.rec'd.from Related parties and directors	31.24 19	-
	Security Deposits from dealers and staff and Rent	20.0	15.59 96
4	Security deposit from Utilities	0.66 3	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>66.75</b>	<b>31.57 65</b>

**Note-17 Provisions**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2022 (As per IND AS)
1	Provision For Taxation	-	63.14
2	Provision For Taxation-2021-22-23	7.84	0.36
3	<b>Total</b>	<b>7.84</b>	<b>63.50</b>

Sr. No.	Particulars	-	-
1	<b>Outstanding for more than six months</b>	-	-

ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23

SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD

2	a) Secured, considered good	509.35	346.82
	b) Unsecured, considered good		
	c) Doubtful		
	<b>Others</b>	-	-
	a) Secured, considered good	621.17	947.30
	b) Unsecured, considered good c) Doubtful		
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,130.52</b>	<b>1,294.12</b>

18 Revenue From Operations

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2023	For the period ended 31.03.2022
(a)	<b>Sale of products</b>		
	<b>(i) Export Sales</b>		
	<b>(ii) Local Sales</b>		
	Sales Salt	4549.88	4160.57
	Sale of Solar Electric generation	70.271 13	42.81
	Sale of steam coal	-	20.20
	Sale of Oxygen concentrator	-	3299.09
	Sale of Oxygen concentrator Accessories	-	200.930
	Room Revenue & Banquet Revenue	277.90	164.74
	Food & Restaurants Revenue (F & B Sales)	37.13	39.27
	A/V System	0.41	0.15
		-	-
(b)	<b>Other Operating Income</b>		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>4936</b>	<b>7928</b>

19 Other Income

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2023	For the period ended 31.03.2022
(a)	<b>Other non operating revenue</b>		
	Discount Received and Rate Difference		
	Insurance Claim Received	2.7 58	4.5 82
	Interest On FDR	3.1 47	4.8 06
	Interest From Parties	9.1 46	8.5 57
	Agriculture Income	9.00	-
	Scrap Sales	9.0 68	21.9 07
	Miscellaneous A/c W/off	20.1 07	16.3 31
	Miscellaneous Income	1.8 22	1.3 2
	<b>PROFIT\LOSS ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS</b>	<b>6.2 59</b>	<b>2.1 68</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>61.3 51</b>	<b>59.6 93</b>

**ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23****SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD****20 Cost of Material Consumed**

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2023	For the period ended 31.03.2022
	Raw Material Consumed	1415. 75	393. 26
	Packing Material Consumed	54. 41	308. 24
	Purchases of Trading Material	-	147. 68
	Wastage and Salvage Goods	-	-
	Consumable Store	22. 2	44. 8
	PET COKE of steam coal	70. 24	20. 09
	Sale of Oxygen concentrator	-	2315. 91
0	Kitchan Expenses	50. 68	50. 21
	Laundry Expenses	4. 88	3. 27
	House Keeping Expenses	7. 2	0.81
	Consumable Store SRS	16. 02	22. 72
		-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1641. 37</b>	<b>3306. 98</b>

**21 Changes in inventories of Finished Goods & WIP**

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2023	For the period ended 31.03.2022
	Opening Inventories	-	-
	Salt	26. 53	994. 41
	Food & Beverages	3. 5	3. 03
	Stores & Operating Supplies	2.	2. 02
		32. 03	999. 46
Less:	Closing Inventories	-	-
	Salt	26. 53	26. 53
	Food & Beverages	12. 89	3. 5
	Stores & Operating Supplies	4. 98	2.00
		44. 39	32. 03
	<b>Increase/(Decrease) In Inventory</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>967. 44</b>

## ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23

## SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD

## 22 Employee benefits expense

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2023	For the period ended 31.03.2022
(i)	Salaries & Other Allowance	56.76	58.86
(ii)	Directors Remuneration	48.	48.
(iii)	Contribution to Provident Fund	4.17	3.9
(iv)	Bonus	.	.45
	Canteen Exp.	.	.6
(vi)	Staff welfare Expenses	1.79	2.
	<b>Total</b>	<b>110.73</b>	<b>113.8</b>

## 23 Financial expense

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2023	For the period ended 31.03.2022
(i)	Bank Commission & charges	.62	1.31
(ii)	Processing Fees on Bank Loan	7.67	4.57
(iii)	Interest On Bank Borrowing & Others	221.85	247.04
	<b>Total</b>	<b>230.15</b>	<b>252.93</b>

## 24 DEPRECIATION &amp; AMORTISATION EXPENSES

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2023	For the period ended 31.03.2022
	Depreciation on Tangible Assets	140.82	131.02
	<b>Total</b>	<b>140.82</b>	<b>131.02</b>
25	<b>Lease Rental</b>		
	Lease Rent for Immovable Property	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## 26 Other expenses

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2023	For the period ended 31.03.2022
(a)	<b>Manufacturing Expenses</b>		
	Electricity & Duty Exp.	69.559	55.085
	Freight Inward	3.921	1.286
	Power & Fuel (diesel & fire wood)	7.618	2.508
	Insurance charges	3.893	4.245
	Labour Exp (Loading & Unloading)	0.036	1.373
	Raw salt Kyar Repair		0.594
	Repair & Maintenance (D.G.Set)		0.973
	Repair & Maintenance Of J.C.B.	0.1	0.21
	Repair & Maintenance Of Pickup	0.705	0.153
	Wages	5.459	8.633

ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23

SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD

	PACKING EXPENSES	13.0 34	28.2 88
	Kitchen AND Catering Exp.	1.1 54	7.8 7
	Repair & Maintenance (P&M Building and Other)	8.0 81	15.1 44
	Repair & Maintenance Of Electricity.	1.2 13	0.0 79
	Dealer Discount	1306.4 54	1363.5 97
	Vehicle Running and Maintenance Exp	3.7 49	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1424.9 76</b>	<b>1490.0 38</b>
<b>(b)</b>	<b>Selling Expenses</b>		
	Advertisement Expenses	3.1 96	4.0 88
	Commission,Discount& Rebate	3.2 26	0.4 65
	Sales Distribution & Retailing Exp.	11.3 63	9.3 76
	Freight Outward (Factory and resorts)	23.3 14	15.4 9
	Distribution Discount	1306.4 54	1363.5 97
	Sales Promotion Exp.	0.6 69	1.0 4
	Travelling Exp.	2.2 38	1.6 22
	Bad-debts	0.0 02	.
		.	.
		.	.
		.	.
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1350.4 62</b>	<b>1395.6 78</b>
<b>(c)</b>	<b>Administration Expenses</b>		
	Administrative Charges on PF		
	Annual Listing and Custodial Fees	3. 54	3. 54
	Computer and Software Exp.	1. 48	0. 46
	Donation	.	0. 07
	<b>General Expenses</b>	<b>1. 43</b>	<b>2. 06</b>
	Legal & Professional charges	13. 2	9. 14
	Right Issue exp .and Listing Fees	19. 61	-
	Canteen exp.	0. 69	-
	Membership & Subscription	2. 19	2. 19
	Courier, Postage& Telephone Expenses	1. 06	0. 72
	Printing & Stationery	0. 83	1. 41
	Rent Rates & Taxes	5. 83	6. 84
	Repair & Maintenance Building	1. 88	4. 55
	REC Fees	1. 13	0. 3
	Travelling & Conveyance and petrol exp.	9. 2	0. 74
	R.O.C Fees	0.16	19. 01
	Interest on car Loan & TDS	3. 36	.
	Sitting Fees	3. 84	4. 6
	Sundry Balance W/off	11. 32	15. 32
	MMT Commission	0.35	0. 06
	Misc.Expenses-(Evoting, event and main.service charges)OC	2. 31	.
	Ezee Ultimate Software	.	0. 18

**ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23**

**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

	Pest Control Exp	0.71	0.45
	GST Search Exp	-	20.00
	GST Interest	-	4.72
	GST Penalty	-	3.00
	Interior Design & Consultant	-	0.41
	Books & Periodicals	-	0.02
<b>0</b>	D G Rent	0.92	-
	D J Sound Exp.	.	0.32
	Environment Exp	0.02	0.09
	Management Fees	.	1.95
	Oxygen Concentrator Expenses:-	.	213.29
	<b>Total (C)</b>	<b>85.28</b>	<b>315.63</b>
<b>d</b>	<b>Auditor's Remuneration</b>		
	Statutory Audit Fees		1.06
	Tax Audit Fees		.
	<b>Total (D)</b>		<b>1.06</b>
	<b>Total (A+B+C+D)</b>	<b>2860.72</b>	<b>3202.41</b>

**27 Exceptional Items**

Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2023	For the period ended 31.03.2022
Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets		
<b>Total</b>		

**28 Income Tax Expenses**

**Tax expense recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss**

Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2023	For the period ended 31.03.2022
<b>Current Tax</b>		
Provision for Income Tax (Current Year)	7.84	0.36
Short / (Excess) Provision for Income tax of earlier Years Adjusted		
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.84</b>	<b>0.36</b>
<b>Deferred Tax</b>		
Deferred Tax charge / (credit)	9.05	10.2
<b>Total Deferred Income Tax expense / (benefit)</b>	<b>9.05</b>	<b>10.2</b>
Tax in respect of earlier years		
<b>Total income tax expense</b>	<b>16.89</b>	<b>10.56</b>



**Audited Financial Statement for-F.Y. 2023-2024**



**R. P. KHANDELWAL & ASSOCIATES**  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

**Independent Auditor's Report**

To  
The Members of  
SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD  
Report on Audit of the Financial Statements

**Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**

**Qualified Opinion**

We have audited the financial statements of SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD, which comprise the balance sheet as at 31st March 2024, and the statement of Profit and Loss and statement of cash flows for the year ended 31st March 2024, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements *except the Matters described in "Annexure C"* give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2024, its **profit** and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

**Basis for Qualified Opinion**

We draw attention to the matters described in "Annexure C", the effects/ possible effects of which and matters where we are unable to obtain appropriate audit evidences, individually or in aggregate, are material to the financial statements.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules there under, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

**Key Audit Matter**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.





**ANNUAL REPORT 2023-24**

**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

Key Audit Matters: Description of Key Audit Matter

Evaluation of tax positions	
The key audit matter	How the matter was addressed in our audit
	No such matters

**Information other than the financial statements and auditors' report thereon**

The Company's board of directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

**Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Standalone Financial Statements**

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

That Board of Directors is also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

**Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and

**ANNUAL REPORT 2023-24**
**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

**Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the '**Annexure A**', a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
2. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - d) *Except for the matters described in Basis of Qualified Opinion paragraph ,* in our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
  - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2024, taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2024, from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.

**ANNUAL REPORT 2023-24****SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in 'Annexure B'.
- g) With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditor's Report under section 197(16), In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the current year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director is not in excess of the limit laid down under section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under section 197(16) which are required to be commented upon by us.
- h) "Based on our examination, the company, has used accounting software for maintaining its books of account for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility except that the audit trail feature of BUSY software used by the company to maintain Books of Account records did not operate throughout the year 2023-24"
- i) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- i. The Company has disclosed pending litigations and the impact on its financial position - refer note 32 to the Standalone Financial Statements.
  - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
  - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For M/s R.P.Khandelwal & Associates  
Chartered Accountant  
(Firm Registration No. 001795C)

Place:-JAIPUR  
Date: 27.05.2024  
No.071002)

(R.P.Khandelwal) Partner  
(Membership

UDIN: 24071002BKDBLY3883



**Annexure A to the Auditors Report**

(Referred to in paragraph 1 under “Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements” in the Independent Auditors’ Report of even date to the members of **SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD** on the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024)

- 1) (A)
  - (i) The Company has maintained proper records and registers showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of property, plant and equipment.
  - (ii) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.

(B) According to the information and explanations given to us, the management of the Company has a regular program of physical verification of its property, plant and equipment by which all property, plant and equipment are verified in a phased manner over a period of three years as explained by the management. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets.

(C) The Company had immovable properties (other than properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favor of the lessee). Accordingly, clause 3(i) (c) of the Order is applicable. Proper records and registers have maintained.

(D) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not revalued its property, plant and equipment (including right of use assets) or intangible assets or both during the year.

(E) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there are no proceedings initiated or pending against the Company for holding any Benami property under the Prohibition of Benami Property Transactions Act, 1988 and rules made there under.

- 2) (A) The Company is a manufacturing company, Accordingly, it holds physical inventories in the form of raw material and WIP and accordingly, clause 3(ii)(a) of the Order is applicable. According to the information and explanations given to us inventory has been physically verified by the management. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.

(B) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of five crore rupees, in aggregate, from banks or financial institutions on the basis of the security of current assets at any point of time during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(ii)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

- 3) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has made investments in shares of other companies. As per the explanation provided to us. The Company had provided guarantees; same is stated in the financial statement.

(A) Based on the audit procedures carried out by us and as per the information and explanations given to us, the Company has granted loans to subsidiaries as below:

Particulars	Loans (Rs. In Lacs)
NIL	



(a). According to the information and explanations given to us and based on the audit procedures conducted by us, in our opinion the terms and conditions of the grant of loans and advances in the nature of loans during the year are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the interest of the Company.

(b). According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, in our opinion, in the case of loans and advances in the nature of loans given, the repayment of principal and payment of interest has not been stipulated.

(c). According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there is no overdue amount for more than ninety days in respect of loans and advances in the nature of loans given.

(d). According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there is no loan or advance in the nature of loans granted falling due during the year, which has been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the over dues of existing loans or advances in the nature of loans given to same parties.

(e). According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment.

4) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has neither made any investments nor has it given loans or provided guarantee or security as specified under Section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the Company has not provided any security as specified under Section 186 of the Act. Further, in our opinion, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 186 of the Act in relation to loans given, guarantees provided and investments made.

5) The Company has not accepted any deposits or amounts which are deemed to be deposits from the public. Accordingly, clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable.

6) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under Section 148(1) of the Act for the services provided by it. Accordingly, clause 3(vi) of the Order is not applicable.

7) (A)As explained to us, the company has been generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues with appropriate authorities, including Provident Fund, Income Tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, Value added Tax, Goods and Service Tax, cess and other statutory dues applicable to it. Further, according to the information & explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of aforesaid dues, which were in arrear as at 31.03.2024 for a period of more than six month from the date they become payable.

(B) According to the information and explanation given to us, there are no dues of Income Tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise or Value Added Tax which have not been deposited on account of any dispute except the following demands:-

(B) According to the information and explanation given to us, there are no dues of Income Tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise or Value Added Tax which have not been deposited on account of any dispute except the following demands:-

Sr. No.	Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Amount (Rs. In lakhs)	Period for which the amount relates	Amount deposited (under Protest) (in Rs.)	Remarks, if any



**ANNUAL REPORT 2023-24**

**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

1	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for F.Y. 2019-20	899700	F.Y. 2019-20	0	Pending before A.O.
2	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for F.Y. 2020-21	167950	F.Y. 2020-21	0	..do..
3	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for F.Y. 2017-18	106890	F.Y. 2021-22	0	..do..
4	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for F.Y. 2018-19	1040	F.Y. 2022-23	0	..do..
5	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS Prior Years	85970	Up to FY-2018-19	85970	..do..
6	Income Tax Act, 1961	Prior Years-TDS demand	430754.98	-	430754.98	...do..

Sr. No.	Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Amount (Rs. In lakhs)	Period for which the amount relates	Amount deposited (under Protest) (in Rs.)	Remarks, if any
1	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand for A.Y. 2013-14	6055390	A.Y. 2013-14	0.00	Demand raised u/s.154 of I.T.Act,1961
2	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand for A.Y. 2012.13	5150	A.Y. 2012-13	0.00	Demand raised u/s.143(1a)of I.T.Act,1961
3	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand for A.Y. 2019-20	258491	A.Y. 2019-20	0.00	...do....
4	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand for A.Y. 2018-19	317820	A.Y. 2018-19	0.00	...do..

[58]



**ANNUAL REPORT 2023-24**

**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**

5	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand for A.Y. 2023-2024	85880	A.Y 2023-24	0.00	...do.....
---	----------------------	--------------------------------------	-------	-------------	------	------------

- 8) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not surrendered or disclosed any transactions, previously unrecorded as income in the books of account, in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 as income during the year.
- 9) (A) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not defaulted in the repayment of loans or borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon to any lender.  
 (B) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not been declared a willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or government authority.  
 (C) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us by the management, term loans were applied for the purpose for which the loans were obtained.  
 (D) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the balance sheet of the Company, we report that no funds raised on short-term basis have been used for long-term purposes by the Company.
- (E) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the standalone financial statements of the Company, we report that the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries, as defined in the Act. The Company does hold investment in associate or joint venture (as defined in the Act) during the year ended 31 March 2024.
- (F) According to the information and explanations given to us and procedures performed by us, we report that the Company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries (as defined under the Act).
- 10) Based on our audit procedures and according to the information given by the management, the money raised by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans have been applied for the purpose for which they were obtained.  
 (B) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable.
- 11) Based on examination of the books and records of the Company and according to the information and explanations given to us, considering the principles of materiality outlined in the Standards on Auditing, we report that no fraud by the Company or on the Company has been noticed or reported during the course of the audit.  
 (B) According to the information and explanations given to us, no report under sub-section of Section 143 of the Act has been filed by the auditors in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under Rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government.  
 (C) We have taken into consideration the whistle blower complaints received by the Company during the year while determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures.
- 12) The company is not a Nidhi Company. Therefore, clause 3(xii) of the order is not applicable to the company.
- 13) According to the information and explanations given to us, all transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the Financial Statements etc. as required by the applicable

accounting standards.

- 14) (A)Based on information and explanations provided to us and our audit procedures, in our opinion, the Company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.
- (B)Internal audit reports of the Company issued till date for the period under audit has not been provided to us.
- 15) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected to its directors and hence, provisions of Section 192 of the Act are not applicable to the Company.
- 16) (A) The Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, clauses 3(xvi)(a) and 3(xvi)(b) of the Order are not applicable.  
(B)The Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Accordingly, clause 3(xvi)(c) of the Order is not applicable.  
(C)According to the information and explanations provided to us during the course of audit, the Group does not have any CICs.
- 17) The Company has not incurred cash losses in the current and in the immediately preceding financial year.
- 18) There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors during the year.
- 19) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the standalone financial statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that the Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.
- 20) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, there is no unspent amount under sub-section (5) of section 135 of the Act pursuant to any project. Accordingly, clauses 3(xx)(a) and 3(xx)(b) of the Order are not applicable.



**ANNEXURE B TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

[Referred to in paragraph 2(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' in the Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of **SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD** on the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024]

**Report on the Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD** as of March 31, 2024, in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

**Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

**Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

**Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of un-



***ANNUAL REPORT 2023-24***

***SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD***

authorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

**Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**Opinion**

In our opinion, on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, the Company has maintained, in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2024, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note.

**For M/s R.P.Khandelwal & Associates**  
**Chartered Accountant**  
**(Firm Registration No.**  
**001795C)**

**Place:-JAIPUR**  
**Date: 27.05.2024**

**(R.P.Khandelwal) Partner**  
**(Membership No.071002)**  
**UDIN: 24071002BKDBLY3883**

**Annexure C – Referred to in our report under “Basis of Qualified Opinion” paragraph**

- 1) The total turnover of Salt (Edible Salt) is being booked on MRP basis, as per policy of the company, in the Profit and Loss statement and subsequently the credit notes were issued to vendors and shown as Dealer & Distributor discount hence, approximately 58% of Trade Discount is shown.
- 2) For Hospitality division of Company, the physical accounting records for the period from April '21 to November '21 are not available as they are detained with GST department for scrutiny, and not yet released.

**3) IND AS compliance for preparing financial statements**

According to **Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015** company M/s **SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD** is required to comply with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) for the accounting periods beginning on or after 1st April, 2017 but the company has been preparing and presenting their financial statements according to Accounting Policies (GAAP).

**4) Consolidation requirements as per section 129(3) of Companies Act, 2013**

As per section 129 (3) of companies act, 2013, where a company has one or more subsidiaries, it shall, in addition to financial statements provided under sub-section (2), prepare a consolidated financial statement of the company and of all the subsidiaries in the same form and manner as that of its own which shall also be laid before the annual general meeting of the company along with the laying of its financial statement under sub-section (2): Provided that the company shall also attach along with its financial statement, a separate statement containing the salient features of the financial statement of its subsidiary or subsidiaries in such form as may be prescribed: Provided further that the Central Government may provide for the consolidation of accounts of companies in such manner as may be prescribed. For the purposes of this sub-section, the word “subsidiary” shall include associate company and joint venture.

M/s **SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD** has significant influence and control of 49.66% in M/s **FORTRESS HOTELS & RESORTS PVT LTD**, but the company is not preparing its financials as per section 129(3) of Companies Act, 2013.

**5) TRADE RECEIVABLES**

In the case of Trade Receivables, there is no age wise classification for trade receivables for more than six months and less than six months. Aging of trade receivable above six months have not been prepared and provided to us. Therefore, we are unable to comment upon correctness of provision to be made against doubtful and unrecoverable trade receivables. The company has not provided debtor balance confirmations for some trade receivables.

**6) Balance Sheet disclosure requirements as per Schedule III**

The balance sheet of the company is to be prepared as per schedule III with some of disclosures. i.e current maturities of terms loans. The company has not disclosed these requirements while preparing their financial statements.

For M/s R.P.Khandlwal & Associates  
Chartered Accountant



***ANNUAL REPORT 2023-24***

***SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD***

(Firm Registration No.  
001795C)  
\\

Place:-JAIPUR  
Date: 27.05.2024

(R.P.Khandelwal) Partner  
(Membership No.071002)  
UDIN: 24071002BKDBLY3883

[64]



**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED**  
 CIN :L24117RJ1993PLC007830  
 L-5,B-II, KRISHNA MARG, C-SCHEME,JAIPUR-302001  
 BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31st Mar 2024

Rs.in Lakhs

Particulars	Note No.	As On March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As On March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
<b>(1) ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	1	1551. 07	1925. 54
(b) Capital Work-in Progress	1.1	.	.
(c) Intangible assets under developmet		1. 18	1. 18
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	2	131. 02	126. 22
(ii) Long term Loans and Advances & other financial assets	3	392. 28	450. 93
(f) Other Non Current Assets	4		
<b>Current assets</b>			
(a) Inventories	5	1734. 76	1183. 12
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Trade receivables	6	1556. 82	1130. 51
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	7	41. 78	7. 73
(iii) Bank balances other than (iii) above	7	1434. 76	981. 17
(c) Other current assets	8	134. 07	1077. 8
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>6977. 74</b>	<b>6884. 21</b>
<b>(2)EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
(a) Equity Share capital	9	4200. 12	4200. 12
(b) Other Equity-Reserve and Surplus	10	455. 47	432. 43
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Long term Borrowings	12	1675. 36	1727. 19
(b) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	11	300. 85	268. 62
(c) Other Non Current Liabilities		.	.
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	13	70. 91	.
(ii) Trade payables	14	197. 98	142. 85
(iii) Other financial liabilities	15	11. 53	38. 41
(b) Other current liabilities	16	31. 53	66. 75
(c) Provisions	17	33. 98	7. 84
(d) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)			
<b>Total Equity and Liabilities</b>		<b>6977. 74</b>	<b>6884. 21</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements

For and on behalf of the Board

FOR : SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED

Sd/-  
**GIRDHAR GOPAL SABOO**  
 (Managing Director)  
 DIN:00364750  
 Place:- Jaipur  
 Date 27.05.2024

Sd/-  
**MADAN SINGH JAIN**  
 (Director)  
 DIN:09301140

FOR: R.P.HANDELWAL & ASSOCIATES  
 Chartered Accountants  
 FRN:001795C

Sd/-  
**R.P.KHANDELWAL,PARTNER**  
 M.no 071002  
 UDIN: 24071002BKDBLY3883



**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**  
CIN :L24117RJ1993PLC007830  
L-5,B-II, KRISHNA MARG, C-SCHEME,JAIPUR-302001  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2024-**

Rs.in Lakhs

PARTICULARS	DETAILS	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
		2023-24	2022-23
		AMOUNT	AMOUNT
<b>A) CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Net Profit before exceptional and tax as Statement Profit & Loss (Increase in Reserves)		23.04	25.54
Adjusted for :-			
Finance Cost		189.84	230
Exceptional cost/ Loss on Sale of Assets		0	7.5
Deferred tax liab.		32.24	0
Income tax		33.98	0
Depreciation		215.47	140.22
<b>Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes</b>	<b>Total -A</b>	<b>494.57</b>	<b>403.26</b>
B Adjusted for:-			
Increase /[(Decrease) in Trade Payables		55.13	-33
Increase /[(Decrease) in Borrowings		70.91	-229.9
Increase /[(Decrease) in Other financial liabilities		-26.88	22.36
Increase /[(Decrease) in Other current liabilities		-35.22	35.17
Increase /[(Decrease) in Other Non-current liabilities		-51.84	-14.74
Increase /[(Decrease) in Provisions (except IT)		26.15	-55.66
<b>Increase /[(Decrease) in Current Tax Liabilities (Net)</b>	<b>Total -B</b>	<b>38.25</b>	<b>-275.77</b>
C			
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory		-551.64	-280.98
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade receivables		-426.31	163.61
(Increase)/Decrease in Others current financial assets		-4.8	0
(Increase)/Decrease in Other current assets		943.73	-209.17
(Increase) / Decrease in Non current Financial Assets		58.65	-29.93
	<b>Total -C</b>	<b>19.63</b>	<b>-356.47</b>
<b>Cash Generated From Operations</b>		<b>552.45</b>	<b>-228.98</b>
<b>Net Cash used in Operating Activities Before Extraordinary Items</b>			
Less :- Extraordinary Items			
<b>Cash Generated From Operations</b>		552.45	-228.98
Less :- Taxes Paid		33.98	-7.84
<b>Net Cash Flow / (used) From Operating Activities</b>		<b>518.47</b>	<b>-236.82</b>
<b>B) CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
(Increase) / Decrease in Long Term Loans & Advances			
Purchase of Fixed Assets		-58.81	-122.23
(Increase)/decrease to CWIP		0	0
Proceeds From Sales/written off of Fixed Assets		217.80	7.5
<b>Net Cash Flow / (used) in Investing Activities</b>		<b>158.99</b>	<b>-114.73</b>
<b>C) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Procurement of Borrowings		0	
Repayment of Borrowings			-429.49
Capital increase		0	1781.87
Interest paid		-189.84	-230
<b>Net Cash Flow / (used) From Financing Activities</b>		<b>-189.84</b>	<b>1122.38</b>
Not Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalent		487.62	770.83
Opening balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent		988.91	218.06
<b>Closing balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent</b>		<b>1476.53</b>	<b>988.91</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements  
For and on behalf of the Board  
FOR :SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED

Sd/-  
GIRDHAR GOPAL SABOO  
(Managing Director)  
DIN:00364750  
Sd/-  
MADAN SINGH JAIN  
(Director)  
DIN:09301140

FOR: R.P.HANDELWAL & ASSOCIATES  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN:001795C  
Sd/-  
R.P.KHANDELWAL, PARTNER  
M.no 071002  
UDIN: 24071002BKDBLY3883

SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED  
CIN : L24117RJ1993PLC007830

**Note 1 Property, Plant & Equipment**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
<b>TANGIBLE ASSETS :</b>			
1	Land & Site Development	227. 24	296. 05
2	Building	446. 9	551. 7
3	Plant & Machinery	317. 93	474. 5
4	Furniture & Fixture	10. 36	12. 62
5	Vehicles	90. 71	91. 71
6	Office Equipments	. 09	. 13
7	Computers And data Processing Unit	2. 77	. 88
8	Electrical Installation and Equipment	4. 28	10. 06
9	Misc Fixed Assets	1. 63	1. 71
10	Solar plant	449. 14	486. 18
	<b>TOTAL-A</b>	<b>1551. 072</b>	<b>1925. 537</b>
1	Capital Work in progress	-	-
	<b>TOTAL-B</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>INTANGIBLE ASSETS :</b>			
1	Trade Mark	1. 18	1. 18
	<b>TOTAL-C</b>	<b>1. 18</b>	<b>1. 18</b>
	<b>TOTAL(A+B+C)</b>	<b>1552. 25</b>	<b>1926. 72</b>

**Note-2 Investments**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
1	<b>Trade Investment - Unquoted</b>		
	NSC WITH POST OFFICE	0.04	0.04
	SBI M.F.	5.00	5.00
2	<b>Other Investments</b>	-	-
	<b>In Equity Shares of Associate Company</b>		
	Fortress Hotels & Resorts P Ltd - Unquoted	110.66	110.66
	Other Companies	15.32	6.59
	Unquoted	-	3.93
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>131.02</b>	<b>126.22</b>

**Note-3 Long term loan and Advances;  
(Unsecured Considered Good)**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
	TDS & Advance Tax	1.38	-
	MAT Credit Entitlement	64.93	64.93
	Security Deposits	317.61	316.61
	CGST Input	-	-
	SGST Input	-	-
	IGST Input	0.96	0.66
	Cess	0.06	-
	TCS	1.72	1.44
	TDS	5.62	67.29
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>392.28</b>	<b>450.93</b>

**Note-4 Other Non- Current Assets-Non amortisation exp.**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
	Preliminary Expenses	NIL	NIL
1	Other Non- Current Assets	0	0
	<b>TOTAL</b>		



**Note-5 Inventories**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
	(lower of cost or net realisable value)		
1	Raw Material	1,731.20	1,057.42
2	Packing Material	-	70.96
3	Consumables (Stores and Spares)	-	8.49
4	Finished goods	-	26.53
5	Food & Beverages	3.56	12.89
6	Stores & Operating Supplies	-	4.98
7	Diesel-Fuel	-	1.85
		-	-
		1,734.76	1,183.12

**Note-6 Trade Receivable(Unsecured,Considered Good)**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
1	More than 6 Months	662.29	509.35
	Others	894.53	621.17
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,556.82</b>	<b>1,130.51</b>

**Note 6 : Trade receivables**

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	-	10.00
1	<b>Outstanding for more than six months</b>		
	a) Secured, considered good		7.34
	b) Unsecured, considered good		
	c) Doubtful		
2	<b>Others</b>		119.78
	a) Secured, considered good		
	b) Unsecured, considered good		
	c) Doubtful		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>127.12</b>

**Note-7 Cash & Cash Equivalent**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
1	<b>Bank Balance</b>		
	- In Fixed Deposit With HDFC Bank	0.00	1.00
	- In Fixed Deposit with SBI	1434.49	32.95
	- In Current Account with Scheduled Bank	0.27	947.22
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1434.76</b>	<b>981.17</b>
2	<b>-Cash on Hand</b>		
	In Local Currency	41.78	7.73
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>41.78</b>	<b>7.73</b>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1476.53</b>	<b>988.91</b>

**Note-8 Other current assets (Unsecured Considered good)**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
	Imprest A/C	13.77	28.38
	Loans & Advances to Related Parties	97.12	807.1
	Other Advances		18.03
	Advances For Goods and Expenses	21.31	222.21
	Prepaid Insurance	1.88	2.07
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>134.07</b>	<b>1077.8</b>





**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED**  
CIN :L24117RJ1993PLC007830

**Note-9 Equity Share capital**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024	As at March 31st, 2023
<b>1</b>	<b>Authorised :</b>		
	4,50,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each	4,500.00	4,500.00
	(Prev Year : 5,00,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each)		
<b>2</b>	<b>Issued &amp; Subscribed</b>		
	4,20,77,550 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each	4,200.12	4,200.12
	(Prev Year:4,20,77,550 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each)		
<b>3</b>	<b>Paid Up</b>		
	4,20,77,550 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each	4,200.12	4,200.12
	(Prev Year:4,20,77,550 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each)		
		<b>4200.12</b>	<b>4200.12</b>

**Note-10 Other Equity**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
	<b>RESERVE AND SURPLUS:</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>General Reserve</b>		
<b>2</b>	<b>Capital Reserve</b>	20.20	20.20
<b>3</b>	<b>Security Premium Account</b>	215.00	215.00
<b>4</b>	<b>Surplus</b>		
	At the beginning of the year	197.23	188.58
	Add/(Less): Additions during the year	23.04	8.65
		<b>220.27</b>	<b>197.23</b>
	<b>Less: Appropriations/Transfer to General reserve</b>		
	<b>Balance at the year end</b>	<b>220.27</b>	<b>197.23</b>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>455.47</b>	<b>432.43</b>

**Note-11 Deferred tax liabilities (Net)**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
<b>1</b>	<b>Deferred Tax Liabilities/Assets</b>	300.85	268.62
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>300.85</b>	<b>268.62</b>

**Note-12 Longterm Borrowings**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
	<b>Term Loan :</b>		
	<b>1.Secured</b>		
<b>1</b>	Term Loan For Rajgarh Solar SBI	-	-
<b>2</b>	HDFC Car Loan	71.80	81.83
<b>3</b>	ICICI BANK LTD - CAR LOAN	-	-
<b>4</b>	DHFL Term Loan 2018	828.37	877.00
<b>5</b>	SUBSIDY RECEIVED	50.00	50.00
<b>6</b>	TATA Cap Financial Services Private Ltd	-	-
<b>7</b>	SBI Term Loan WCTL	364.12	457.50
	<b>TOTAL-A</b>	<b>1,314.29</b>	<b>1,466.33</b>
	<b>1.Unsecured Secured</b>		
<b>1</b>	loan from Director	177.07	-
<b>2</b>	SBI CCECL Loan	-	-
<b>3</b>	SBI GECL Loan	74.16	138.92
<b>4</b>	SBI GECL Loan	109.84	121.95
	<b>TOTAL-B</b>	<b>361.07</b>	<b>260.87</b>
	<b>Grand Total-A+B</b>	<b>1,675.36</b>	<b>1,727.19</b>

**Note-12.1 Other Non Current Liabilities:**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
<b>6</b>	Provision for Employee Benefits	0.00	0.00
<b>2</b>	Gratuity Payable	0.00	0.00
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>



**Note-13 Borrowings-Short term**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
	Working Capital Loan repayable on demand from Banks :		
	Secured		
1	Rupee Loans-SBI CC	70.91	-
	TOTAL	70.91	-

**Note-14 Trade Payables**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
1	Sundry Creditors	131.55	112.76
2	Advances From Customers	66.43	30.09
	TOTAL	197.98	142.85

**Note-15 Other Financial Liabilities**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
1	Bonus Payable	-	-
2	P.F. (Employee Contribution)	0.45	0.45
	P.F. (Employer) - Payable	-	-
	Salary and exp.payable	10.92	19.45
3	Stipend Payable	-	-
4	Other out standing liab.	0.26	18.61
	TOTAL	11.53	38.41

**Note-16 Other Current Liabilities**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
1	TDS Payble	8.74	10.7786
2	GST Payable	1.59	4.0665
3	Adv recd from Related parties and directors	-	31.2419
	Security Deposits from dealers and staff and Rent	20.	20.
4	Security deposit from Utilities	1.2	66.3
	Total	31.53	66.75

**Note-17 Provisions**

S.No.	Description	As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31st, 2023 (As per IND AS)
1	Provision For Taxation-23-24	33.98	-
2	Provision For Taxation-2021-22-23	-	7.84
	Total	33.98	7.84



**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LTD**  
 CIN :L24117RJ1993PLC007830  
 L-5,B-II, KRISHNA MARG, C-SCHEME,JAIPUR-302001  
 STATEMENT OF PROFIT & LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31st Mar , 2024

Rs.in Lakhs

Particulars	Note No.	Amount (in Rs.)	
		As at March 31st, 2024 (As per IND AS)	As at March 31, 2023 (IND AS)
I. Revenue from operations	18	5178. 68	4935. 61
II. Other Income	19	96. 25	61. 33
<b>III. Total Revenue (I+II)</b>		<b>5274. 93</b>	<b>4996. 94</b>
<b>IV. Expenses:</b>			
Cost of materials consumed	20	2466. 37	1641. 37
Changes in inventories of Finished Goods & WIP	21	-551.64	12
Employee/workers benefit expense	22	111. 81	110. 73
Finance costs	23	189. 84	230. 15
Depreciation and amortization expense	24	215. 47	140. 82
Lease Rent	25	.	.
Other expenses	26	2753. 82	2860. 69
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>5185. 68</b>	<b>4971. 4</b>
<b>V. Profit before exceptional &amp; extraordinary items &amp; tax (III - IV)</b>		<b>89. 26</b>	<b>25. 54</b>
VI. Exceptional Items	27	.	.
<b>VII. Profit before extraordinary items and tax (V - VI)</b>		<b>89. 26</b>	<b>25. 54</b>
VIII. Extraordinary Items		.	.
<b>IX. Profit before tax (VII - VIII)</b>		<b>89. 26</b>	<b>25. 54</b>
X. Tax expense:			
(1) Current tax	28	33. 98	7. 84
(2) Deferred tax		32. 24	9. 05
		66. 22	16. 89
<b>XI. Profit(Loss) for the period from continuing operations (IX-X)</b>		<b>23. 04</b>	<b>8. 65</b>
<b>XII. Profit/(Loss) for the period</b>		<b>23. 04</b>	<b>8. 65</b>
Brought forward from Prev.year		79. 7	71. 05
<b>Balance carried forward to next year</b>		<b>102. 7</b>	<b>79. 7</b>
<b>XIII. Earning per equity share:</b>	29		
(1) Basic		.	.
(2) Diluted		.	.

\*EPS has been calculated on 4930624 no of shares of Rs 5/- each at par value

For and on behalf of the Board

**FOR :SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED**

Sd/-  
**GIRDHAR GOPAL SABOO**  
 (Managing Director)  
 DIN:00364750

Sd/-  
**MADAN SINGH JAIN**  
 (Director)  
 DIN:09301140

**FOR: R.P.HANDELWAL & ASSOCIATES**  
 Chartered Accountants  
 FRN:001795C

Sd/-  
**R.P.KHANDELWAL,PARTNER**  
 M.no 071002  
 UDIN: 24071002BKDBLY3883



**18 Revenue From Operations**

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2024	For the period ended 31.03.2023
(a)	<b>Sale of products</b>		
	(i) <b>Export Sales</b>		
	(ii) <b>Local Sales</b>		
	Sales Salt	4807. 16	4549. 88
	Sale of Solar Electric generation	52. 57	70. 27
	Sale of steam coal	-	-
	Sale of Oxygen concentrator	-	-
	Sale of Oxygen concentrator Accessories	-	-
	Room Revenue & Banquet Revenue	256. 12	277. 91
	Food & Restaurants Revenue (F & B Sales)	62. 47	37. 13
	A/V System	. 36	. 42
(b)	<b>Other Operating Income</b>		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5178. 68</b>	<b>4935. 61</b>

**19 Other Income**

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2024	For the period ended 31.03.2023
(a)	<b>Other non operating revenue</b>		
	Discount Received and Rate Difference	. 41	-
	Insurance Claim Received	11. 4	2. 7 58
	Interest On FDR	1. 84	3. 1 47
	REC Income	-	-
	Interest From Parties	11. 98	9. 1 46
	Agriculture Income	-	9.
	Scrap Sales	-	9. 0 68
	Miscellaneous A/c W/off	. 9 02	20. 1 07
	Miscellaneous Income	1. 23	1. 8 22
	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	68. 49	6. 2 59
	<b>Total</b>	<b>96. 25</b>	<b>61. 3 27</b>

**20 Cost of Material Consumed**

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2024	For the period ended 31.03.2023
	Raw Material Consumed	2269. 37	1415. 75
	Packing Material Consumed	32. 12	54. 41
	Purchases of Trading Material	-	-
	Wastage and Salvage Goods	-	-
	Consumable Store	12. 98	22. 2
	PET COKE of steam coal	57. 76	70. 24
	Potassium Iodate	18. 42	-
	Kitchen Expenses & Gas exp.	41. 58	50. 68
	Laundry Expenses	1. 06	4. 88
	House Keeping Expenses	5. 41	7. 2
	Consumable Store SRS	27. 68	16. 02
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2466. 37</b>	<b>1641. 37</b>

**21 Changes in inventories of Finished Goods & WIP**

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2024	For the period ended 31.03.2023
	<b>Opening Inventories</b>		
	Salt	1165. 26	26. 53
	Food & Beverages	17. 87	3. 5
	Stores & Operating Supplies	-	2.
	TOTAL	1183. 12	32. 03
	<b>Less: Closing Inventories</b>		
	Salt	1731. 2	26. 53
	Food & Beverages	3. 56	12. 89
	Stores & Operating Supplies	-	4. 98
	TOTAL	1734. 76	44. 39
	<b>Increase/(Decrease) In Inventory</b>	<b>-551.64</b>	<b>12</b>



**22. Employee benefits expense**

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2024	For the period ended 31.03.2023
(i)	Salaries & Other Allowance	51.52	56.76
(ii)	Directors Remuneration	48	48
(iii)	Contribution to Provident Fund	4.16	4.17
(iv)	Bonus	-	-
(v)	Canteen Exp/labour	-	-
(vi)	Staff welfare Expenses	8.13	1.79
	<b>Total</b>	<b>111.81</b>	<b>110.73</b>

**23. Financial expense**

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2024	For the period ended 31.03.2023
(i)	Bank Commission & charges	.6	.62
(ii)	Processing Fees on Bank Loan	2.02	7.67
(iii)	Interest On Bank Borrowing & Others	187.22	221.85
	<b>Total</b>	<b>189.84</b>	<b>230.15</b>

**24. DEPRECIATION & AMORTISATION EXPENSES**

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2024	For the period ended 31.03.2023
	Depreciation on Tangible Assets	215.47	140.82
	<b>Total</b>	<b>215.47</b>	<b>140.82</b>

**25. Lease Rental**

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2024	For the period ended 31.03.2023
	Lease Rent for Immovable Property	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**26. Other expenses**

	Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2024	For the period ended 31.03.2023
(a)	<b>Manufacturing Expenses</b>		
	Electricity & Duty and Water exp Exp.	74.93	69.559
	Freight Inward	1.52	3.921
	Power & Fuel (diesel & fire wood)	10.39	7.618
	Insurance charges	4.3	3.893
	Labour Exp (Loading & Unloading)	.623	.036
	Consumables	-	-
	Boiler Operating Exp	.22	-
	Repair & Maintenance (Other)	12.31	-
	Repair & Maintenance Of J.C.B.	.64	.1
	Repair & Maintenance Of Pickup	.06	.705
	Wages	-	5.459
	PACKING EXPENSES	-	13.034
	Kitchen AND Catering Exp.	-	1.154
	Repair & Maintenance (P&M Building and Other)	11.06	8.081
	Repair & Maintenance Of Electricity.	3.7	1.213
	Dealer Discount	1274.51	1306.454
	Vehicle Running and Maintenance Exp	6.02	3.749
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1400.286</b>	<b>1424.976</b>
(b)	<b>Selling Expenses</b>		
	Advertisement Expenses	2.84	3.196
	Commission,Discount & Rebate	1.48	3.226
	Sales Distribution & Retailing Exp.	1.94	11.363
	Freight Outward (Factory and resorts)	12.89	23.314
	Distribution Discount	1274.51	1306.454
	Sales Promotion Exp.	1.08	.669
	Travelling Exp	10.46	2.238
	Bad-debts	-	.002
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1305.199</b>	<b>1350.462</b>



<b>(c) Administration Expenses</b>			
Annual Listing and Custodial Fees		3.84	3.54
Computer and Software Exp.		1.47	1.48
Administrative Charges on PF		.2	.
<b>General Expenses</b>		<b>.58</b>	<b>1.43</b>
Legal & Professional charges		8.35	13.2
Right Issue exp. and Listing Fees		.	19.61
Canteen exp.		.	.69
Membership & Subscription		6.27	2.19
Postage & Telephone Mobile and TV Expenses		1.85	1.06
Printing & Stationery		1.32	.83
Rent Rates & Taxes		7.24	5.83
Repair & Maintenance Building		2.66	1.88
REC Fees		.61	1.13
Travelling & Conveyance and petrol exp.		1.51	9.2
R.O.C Fees		.05	.16
Interest on TDS		.02	3.36
Income Tax Demand		.86	.
Interest on GST		.08	.
Penalty on PF		.52	.
Sitting Fees		4.52	3.84
Sundry Balance W/off		.	11.32
MMT Commission		.1	.35
Misc. Expenses		.24	2.31
Health Insurance		2.85	.
Pest Control Exp		.61	.71
GST exp, Interest on income tax, penalty Exp		.28	.
Charity and Donation exp.		.11	.
Garden Exp.		.37	.
D G Rent		.84	.92
D J Sound Exp.		.1	.
Environment Exp		.	.02
Management Fees		.	.
Oxygen Concentrator Expenses:-		.	.
<b>Total (C)</b>		<b>47.45</b>	<b>85.27</b>
<b>d Auditor's Remuneration</b>			
Statutory Audit Fees		.89	.
Tax Audit Fees		.	.
<b>Total (D)</b>		<b>.89</b>	
<b>Total (A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>2753.82</b>	<b>2860.7</b>

**27 Exceptional Items**

Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2024	For the period ended 31.03.2023
Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets		
<b>Total</b>		

**28 Income Tax Expenses**

**Tax expense recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss**

Particulars	For the period ended 31.03.2024	For the period ended 31.03.2023
<b>Current Tax</b>		
Provision for Income Tax (Current Year)	33.98	7.84
<b>Total</b>	<b>33.98</b>	<b>7.84</b>
<b>Deferred Tax</b>		
Deferred Tax charge/(credit)	32.24	9.05
<b>Total Deferred Income Tax expense/(benefit)</b>	<b>32.24</b>	<b>9.05</b>
<b>Total income tax expense</b>	<b>66.22</b>	<b>16.89</b>



SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED  
 Note 1.9 - Property, plant & equipments as on 31st March, 2024  
 (As per the Companies Act, 2013)

Details of Assets	Gross Block			Total as on 31st March, 2023	Accumulated Depreciation			Net Block		
	As On 01st April, 2023	Additions	Deductions		As On 01st April, 2023	For The Year	Deductions	As At 31st March, 2024	As At 31st March, 2023	As At 31st March, 2023
<b>TANGIBLE ASSETS</b>										
Land & Site development	266.05	-	68.81	227.24	-	-	-	227.24	296.05	
Building	1,274.30	-	38.15	1,216.14	722.50	46.82	-	760.21	448.03	551.70
Plant & Machinery	2,892.75	18.92	86.33	2,812.44	2,408.25	92.69	-	2,495.52	316.92	474.50
Furniture & Fixtures	60.62	-	60.62	-	48.00	3.61	-	51.60	9.02	12.62
Vehicles	270.34	36.42	6.91	299.85	178.63	34.73	-	213.36	86.49	91.71
Office Equipments	31.39	-	-	31.39	31.29	0.08	-	31.36	0.03	0.10
Computer & data processing	4.28	-	-	4.28	3.38	0.22	-	3.60	0.68	0.90
Electric Inland Eqn.	25.63	0.56	-	26.19	15.57	2.29	-	17.87	8.33	10.06
Solar plant	576.38	3.90	-	520.28	48.20	34.79	-	76.99	454.29	486.18
Misc. Fixed Assets	2.71	-	0.13	2.58	1.00	0.43	-	1.43	1.13	1.71
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,374.45</b>	<b>98.81</b>	<b>223.23</b>	<b>5,210.02</b>	<b>3,448.01</b>	<b>215.47</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,658.95</b>	<b>1,551.07</b>	<b>1,925.55</b>
<b>INTANGIBLE ASSETS</b>										
Trade mark	1.18	-	-	1.18	-	-	-	-	1.18	1.18
	1.18	-	-	1.18	-	-	-	-	1.18	1.18
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>5,375.63</b>	<b>98.81</b>	<b>223.23</b>	<b>5,211.21</b>	<b>3,448.01</b>	<b>215.47</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,658.95</b>	<b>1,552.25</b>	<b>1,926.73</b>
Figures of previous year	4,780.00	-	-	4,780.00	3,313.70	-	-	3,313.70	1,466.29	1,466.29

Note 1.1: Capex work in progress

Details of Assets	Gross Block			Total as on 31st March, 2023	Accumulated Depreciation			Net Block		
	As On 01st April, 2022	Additions	Deductions		As on 01st April, 2022	For The Year	Deductions	As on 31st March, 2023	As At 31st March, 2023	As At 31st March, 2022
work in progress	476.64	-	476.64	(0.00)	-	-	-	(0.00)	476.64	
<b>Total</b>	<b>476.64</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>476.64</b>	<b>(0.00)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0.00)</b>	<b>476.64</b>	
Figures of Previous Year	476.64	-	476.64	(0.00)	-	-	-	(0.00)	476.64	

Additional Regulatory Information

CARO 3(i)(c)							(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Relevant line item in Balance Sheet	Description of item of property	Gross Carrying Value (in Rs.)	Title deeds held in the name of	Whether title deed holder is a promoter, director or relative of promoter/director or employee of promoter/director	Property held since which date	Reasons for not being held in the name of the company*		
PPE	None	NIL	NA	NO	NO	NA		
Investment property	None	NIL	NA	NO	NO	NA		
PPF, retired from active use and held for disposal	None	NIL	NA	NO	NO	NA		
Others	None	NIL	NA	NO	NO	NA		

CWIP/TAUD	Amount in CWIP for a period of			Total
	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	-	-	-	-



SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED  
 Note : Disclosure as required by Para 20 of Accounting Standard-AS 18 "Related Parties"  
 of the Companies (Accounting Standard) Rules, 2006:-  
 CIN: L24117RJ1993PLC007830,email.salt@suryasalt.com,ph.2365588

**Names of related parties and description of relationship Relevant Para of the CARO 2020 - 3 (xiii)**

Sr. No.	Name	Relation
1	GIRDHAR GOPAL SABOO	MANAGING DIRECTOR
2	ARCHANA SABOO	WIFE OF GIRDHAR GOPAL SABOO,DIRECTOR
3	SPECTRUM FOODS LTD	ASSOCIATE CO.
4	MADAN SINGH JAIN	DIRECTOR

**Transactions with related parties for the year ended March 31, 2024**

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Purchase		Rent		Adv.against sales		Salary/Directors Remu.	
		2023-24	2022-23	2023-24	2022-23	2023-24	2022-23	2023-24	2022-23
1	GIRDHAR GOPAL SABOO	-	-	6.00	6.00			48.00	48.00
2	ARCHANA SABOO	-	-	-	-			15.00	3.00
3	SPECTRUM FOODS LTD	1,068.67	1,068.67	-	-	167.70	167.70		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,068.67</b>	<b>1,068.67</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>167.70</b>	<b>167.70</b>	<b>63.00</b>	<b>51.00</b>





**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITIONS AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The following discussion is intended to convey management’s perspective on our unaudited financial condition for the nine-month period ended as on December 31, 2023 and audited financial condition and results of operations for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 and 2023. One should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with the section titled “**Financial Information**” beginning on page 54 of the Draft Letter of Offer. This discussion contains forward-looking statements and reflects our current views with respect to future events and our financial performance and involves numerous risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, those described in the section entitled “**Risk Factors**” beginning on page 18 of this Draft Letter of Offer. Actual results could differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements and for further details regarding forward-looking statements, kindly refer the chapter titled “**Forward-Looking Statements**” beginning on page 15 of this Draft Letter of Offer.

Unless otherwise stated, the financial information of our Company used in this section has been derived from the Consolidate/standalone Audited Financial Information. Our financial year ends on March 31 of each year. Accordingly, unless otherwise stated, all references to a particular financial year are to the 12-month period ended March 31 of that year. In this section, unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to “we”, “us” or “our” refers to Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited, our Company.

**BUSINESS OVERVIEW**

For Detailed information on our business, please refer to chapter titled “**Our Business**” beginning from page no. 41 of this Draft Letter of Offer

**SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENTS SUBSEQUENT TO THE LAST AUDITED PERIOD**

In the opinion of the Board of Directors of our Company, since the date of the last audited period i.e., March 31, 2024, there have not arisen any circumstance that materially or adversely affect or are likely to affect the trading or profitability of our Company or the value of its assets or its ability to pay its material liabilities within the next twelve months:

**KEY FACTORS AFFECTING OUR RESULTS OF OPERATION**

Our business is subjected to various risks and uncertainties, including those discussed in the section titled “**Risk Factor**” beginning on page 18 of this Draft Letter of Offer. Our results of operations and financial conditions are affected by numerous factors including the following:

1. Our dependence on limited number of customers for a significant portion of our revenues;
2. Any failure to comply with the financial and restrictive covenants under our financing arrangements;
3. Our ability to retain and hire key employees or maintain good relations with our workforce;
4. Impact of any reduction in sales of our services/products;
5. Rapid Technological advancement and inability to keep pace with the change;
6. Increased competition in industries/sector in which we operate;
7. General economic and business conditions in India and in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional and national economies;
8. Changes in laws and regulations relating to the Sectors in which we operate;
9. Political instability or changes in the Government in India or in the government of the states where we operate could cause us significant adverse effects;
10. Any adverse outcome in the legal proceedings in which we/our promoters may be involved, if any;
11. Failure to obtain any applicable approvals, licenses, registrations and permits in a timely manner;
12. Occurrence of natural or man-made disasters could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition and
13. Our inability to successfully diversify our product offerings may adversely affect our growth and negatively impact our profitability.

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:**

Our significant accounting policies are described in the section entitled “**Financial Information**” beginning from page no. 54 of the Draft Letter of Offer

**SUMMARY OF THE RESULTS OF OPERATION:**

The following table sets forth select financial data from unaudited financial condition for the six-month period ended as on December 31, 2024 and Audited standalone Profit and Loss accounts for the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 and 31<sup>st</sup> March 2023 and the components of which are also expressed as a percentage of total income for such periods.

(Rs. in lacs)

Particulars	31-03-2024	% of Total Revenue	31-03-2023	% of Total Revenue
-------------	------------	--------------------	------------	--------------------



<b>(1) Revenue</b>				
(a) Revenue from Operations	5178.68	98.18	4935.61	98.78
(b) Other Income	96.25	1.82	61.33	1.22
<b>Total Revenue (1)</b>	<b>5274. 93</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>4996. 94</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>(2) Expenses</b>				
(a) Cost of materials consumed	2466.37	46.75	1641.37	32.84
(b) Change in Inventory	-551.64	-10.45	12	0.24
(c) Employee Benefit Expenses	111. 81	2.12	110. 73	2.21
(d) Finance costs	189. 84	3.60	230. 15	4.60
(d) Depreciation and amortization expense	215. 47	4.08	140. 82	2.82
(f) Other expenses	2753. 82	52.20	2860. 69	57.24
<b>Total Expenses (2)</b>	<b>5185.67</b>	<b>98.3</b>	<b>4971.4</b>	<b>99.48</b>
<b>(3) (Profit before exceptional &amp; extraordinary items &amp; tax</b>	<b>89.26</b>	<b>1.69</b>	<b>25.54</b>	<b>0.51</b>
Exceptional Items				
<b>(4) Profit before extraordinary items and tax (V - VI)</b>	<b>89.26</b>	<b>1.69</b>	<b>25.54</b>	<b>0.51</b>
Extraordinary Items				
<b>(5) Profit before tax</b>	<b>89.26</b>	<b>1.69</b>	<b>25.54</b>	<b>0.51</b>
<b>Tax expense</b>				
(a) Current Tax	33. 98	0.64	7. 84	0.15
(b) Deferred Tax	32. 24	0.61	9. 05	0.18
<b>Total Tax Expenses</b>	<b>66.22</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>16.89</b>	<b>0.33</b>
<b>(7) Profit(Loss) for the period from continuing operations</b>	<b>23. 04</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>8.65</b>	<b>0.17</b>

**COMPARISON OF THE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE PERIOD 6 MONTH ENDED MARCH 2024 WITH MARCH 2023**

During the period under review, the company has recorded a turnover of Rs. 5178.68 lacs only upto March 2024 as compared to Rs. 4935.61 lacs upto march 2023 in previous year comprising of revenue from operation.

Except as described in this Draft Letter of Offer, during the periods under review there have been no transactions or events, which in our best judgment, would be considered unusual or infrequent

**SECTION VIII: LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION**

**OUTSTANDING LITIGATION AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS**

*This is to certify that, except as described below, there are no outstanding litigations, suits, civil or criminal prosecutions or proceedings against our Company, our Directors, our Promoters and Entities Promoted by our Promoters before any judicial, quasi-judicial, arbitral or administrative tribunals or any disputes, tax liabilities, non-payment of statutory dues, over dues to banks/financial institutions, defaults against banks/financial institutions, defaults in dues towards instrument holders like debenture holders, fixed deposits, defaults in creation of full security as per terms of issue/ other liabilities, proceedings initiated for economic/ civil/ any other offences (including past cases where penalties may or may not have been imposed and irrespective of whether they are specified under paragraph (i) of Part I of Schedule XIII of the Companies Act, 1956 and/or paragraph (i) of Part I of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013) against our Company, our Directors, our Promoters and the Entities Promoted by our Promoters, except the following:*

*Further, except as stated herein, there are no past cases in which penalties have been imposed on our Company, the Promoters, directors, Promoter Group companies and there is no outstanding litigation against any other company whose outcome could have a material adverse effect on the position of our Company. Neither our Company nor its Promoters,*

members of the Promoter Group, Subsidiaries, associates and Directors have been declared as willful defaulters by the RBI or any other Governmental authority and, except as disclosed in this section in relation to litigation, there are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or pending against them.

Further, apart from those as stated below, there are no show-cause notices / claims served on the Company, its Promoters, its Directors or it's Group Companies from any statutory authority / revenue authority that would have a material adverse effect on our business.

**I. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF OUR COMPANY:**

As per Audited Balance Sheet for Financial Year ended March 31, 2024, we have certain contingent liabilities and commitments that had not been provided for, details of the same is as under:

S. No.	Name of Statute	Nature of dues	Demand (in Rs.)	Amount deposited (under Protest) (in Rs.)
1	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand for A.Y. 2017-18	6716.00	6716.00
2	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for A.Y. 2018-19	8698.50	8698.50
3	Income Tax Act, 1961	Prior Years	430754.98	430754.98

**II. LITIGATION INVOLVING OUR COMPANY**

**A. LITIGATION AGAINST OUR COMPANY**

**1. Litigation Involving Criminal matters:**

S. No.	Case No.	Court	Brief Facts	Status
1.				

**2. Litigation Involving Civil matters:**

Sl No.	Case No.	Court	Case Details	Status
1.	Arb. Obj. 21/2019	DJ Gautam Buddh Nagar, Noida	Sun Source Energy Pvt. Ltd. V/s SSCL	Hearing on going
2.	CS 995/2019	ADJ 2 DIST. JAIPUR	JK Chem Food V/s SSCL	Arguments on Applications / Arguments in Misc. Proceedings
3.	SPL. CS 41/2016	SR. CJ , GANDINAGAR	GSCSC V/s SSCL	Case Hearing on going
4.	-	DJ SOUTH EAST SAKET, DELHI	Nfx Digital V/s SSCL – U/S 34	Case Hearing on going
5.	Reference RJ 17/M/RJS/03179	MSME, JAIPUR	Dinesh Dugar V/s SSCL	Case Hearing on going
6.	(Original Suite) O S NO. 1183/2016	V ADDL. DISTRICT JUDGE, LB NAGAR, RR DISTRICT	Shrinath Roto pack (p) ltd. V/s SSCL	Case Hearing on going

**3. Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities: NIL**

**4. Litigation involving Tax Liabilities**



**(i) Direct Tax Liabilities:**

S. No.	Name of Statute	Nature of dues	Demand (in Rs.)	Amount deposited (under Protest) (in Rs.)
1	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand for A.Y. 2017-18	6716.00	6716.00
2	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand (TDS) for A.Y. 2018-19	8698.50	8698.50
3	Income Tax Act, 1961	Prior Years	430754.98	430754.98

**(ii) Indirect Taxes Liabilities: NIL**

**5. Other Pending Litigations: NIL**

**B. CASES FILED BY OUR COMPANY FOR RECOVERY OF MONEY**

**1. Litigation Involving Criminal matters:**

Sl. No.	Case No.	Court	Brief Facts	Status
1.	CR. REGULAR 16927/2017	N.I. -12 METRO – II	SSCL V/s Kuldeep Trading Company	Service of Summons/bailable warrant
2.	CR. REGULAR 16928/2017	N.I. – 12 METRO – II	SSCL V/s Tarurn Agency	Service of Summons/bailable warrant
3.	CR. REGULAR 44326/2017	N.I. 12 METRO – II	SSCL V/s Mohan Ram Trading Comp.	Service of Summons/bailable warrant
4.	CR. REGULAR 40720/2017	N.I. – 11 METRO – II	SSCL V/s Pawan Putra	Orders
5.	CR. REGULAR 41115/2019	N.I. – 12 METRO – II	SSCL V/s Vyasthana Venture	Service of Summons/bailable warrant
6.	-	N.I. -2 METRO –II	SSCL V/s Sumant Singh	Summons
	EX. 2182/2017	ADJ 2 METRO –I	SSCL V/s Maheshwari Trading Agency	Awaiting Services of notices/summons
7.	-	DJ NOIDA	SSCL V/S Sun Source Energy – Exe.	Heaing on going case
8.	-	ACMM3/1	SSCL V/s H R Johnson	Hearing on going case
9.	717/2019	MM.11	SSCL V/s Ganpati Detergent [Consumer Protection Act]	Hearing on going case
10.	-	DFC.4	SSCL V/s Americam Express	American Evidence Noc
11.	CRLLA / 14 / 2017	Rajasthan High Court, Jaipur	SSCL V/s Rajeev Kumar Sehgal	Pending
12.	CRLLA / 15 / 2017	Rajasthan High Court, Jaipur	SSCL V/s Rajeev Kumar Sehgal	Pending



**2. Litigation Involving Civil matters:**

Sl.No	Case No.	Court	Brief Facts	Status
1.	Consumer Appeal No. ..../2021	National Consumer Dispute Redressal Commission, New Delhi	SSCL V/s Tata AIG General Insurance Company Limited	Appearance of parties

**3. Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities: NIL**

**4. Other Pending Litigations: NIL**

**III. LITIGATION INVOLVING OUR DIRECTORS**

**A. LITIGATION AGAINST OUR DIRECTORS**

**1. Litigation Involving Criminal matters:**

Sl. No.	Case No.	Court	Brief Facts	Status
1.	COMP. 2210/2020	N.I. – 7 METRO- I	GAURAV JAIN V/S GIRDHAR SABOO	Under Process
2.	MS 4/2013	SR. CJ GODDA	Rakesh Agrawal V/S Girdhar Saboo	Arguments on Applications / Arguments in Misc. Proceedings
3.	-	ACJM COURT NAWA	State V/s Sanjay Sarna (Nawa Factory)	Hearing on going case

**2. Litigation Involving Civil matters:**

**3. Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities: NIL**

**4. Litigation involving Tax Liabilities**

(iii) Direct Tax Liabilities: NIL

(iv) Indirect Taxes Liabilities: NIL

**5. Other Pending Litigations: NIL**



**B. LITIGATION FILED BY OUR DIRECTORS**

**1. Litigation Involving Civil matters:**

Sl No.	Case No.	Court	Brief Facts	Status
1.	CC 482/2019	DCF -IV	Girdhar Saboo V/S Amrican Exp.	Case Hearing on going
2.	CP 129 (JP) /2012	NCLT JPR	Girdhar Saboo V/S Sun Stone Eng.	Case Hearing on going

**2. Litigation Involving Civil matters: NIL**

**3. Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities: NIL**

**4. Other Pending Litigations: NIL**

**IV. LITIGATION INVOLVING OUR PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP**

**A. LITIGATION AGAINST OUR PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP**

**1. Litigation Involving Criminal matters: NIL**

**2. Litigation Involving Civil matters: NIL**

**3. Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities:**

**4. Litigation involving Tax Liabilities**

**(v) Direct Tax Liabilities: NIL**

**(vi) Indirect Taxes Liabilities: NIL**

**5. Other Pending Litigations: NIL**

**V. LITIGATION FILED BY OUR PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP**

**1. Litigation Involving Criminal matters: NIL**

**2. Litigation Involving Civil matters: NIL**

**3. Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities: NIL**

**4. Other Pending Litigations: NIL**

**VI. LITIGATION INVOLVING OUR GROUP ENTITIES**

**1. Litigation Involving Criminal matters: NIL**

**2. Litigation Involving Civil matters: NIL**

**3. Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities: NIL**



**4. Litigation involving Tax Liabilities**

(i) **Direct Tax Liabilities: NIL**

(ii) **Indirect Taxes Liabilities: NIL**

**5. Other Pending Litigations: NIL**

**VII. Penalties imposed in past cases for the last five years: NIL**

**OUTSTANDING DUES TO SMALL SCALE UNDERTAKINGS OR ANY OTHER CREDITORS**

There are no disputes with such entities in relation to payments to be made to our Creditors. The details pertaining to amounts due towards such creditors are available on the website of our Company.

Below are the details of the Creditors where outstanding amount as on March 31, 2024:

Name	Balance as on March 31, 2024
Total Outstanding dues to Micro and Small & Medium Enterprises (MSME)*	NIL
Total Outstanding dues to Creditors other than MSME#	Rs. 197.98 Lakhs

\* Amount due to entities covered under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises as defined in the Micro, Small, Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, is not available with us as we are in the process of Compiling the information from our vendors.

# As per audited balance sheet.

**Outstanding Litigations involving the Company or involving any other person or company whose outcome may have a material adverse effect on the Company’s results of operations or financial position.**

Except as described above, as on date of this Draft Letter of Offer, there are no outstanding litigations involving the Company, or involving any other person or company whose outcome may have a material adverse effect on the Company’s results of operations or financial position.

**There are no litigations or legal actions, pending or taken, by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against our Promoters during the last 5 years.**

**Pending proceedings initiated against our Company for economic offences.**

There are no pending proceedings initiated against our Company for economic offences.

**Inquiries, investigations etc. instituted under the Companies Act, 2013 or any previous Companies enactment in the last 5 years against our Company.**

There are no inquiries, investigations etc. instituted under the Companies Act or any previous Companies enactment since incorporation against our Company.

**Material Fraud against our Company in the last five years**

There has been no material fraud committed against our Company since incorporation.

**Fines imposed or compounding of offences for default**

There are no fines imposed or compounding of offences for default or outstanding defaults.

**Non-Payment of Statutory Dues**

Except as disclosed in the chapter titled “*Financial Information*” beginning on pages 54 there are have been no defaults or outstanding defaults in the payment of statutory dues payable under the Employees Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 and the Employees State Insurance Act, 1948.

**MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS OCCURRING AFTER LAST BALANCE SHEET DATE**

Except as disclosed in Chapter titled “*Management’s Discussion & Analysis of Financial Conditions & Results of Operations*” beginning on page 127 of this Draft Letter of Offer, there have been no material developments that have occurred after the Last Balance Sheet Date.



## GOVERNMENT AND OTHER APPROVALS

Our Company is required to comply with the provisions of various laws and regulations and obtain approvals, registrations, permits and licenses under them for conducting our operations. The requirement for approvals may vary based on factors such as the activity being carried out and the legal requirements in the jurisdiction in which we are operating.

Further, our obligation to obtain and renew such approvals arises periodically and applications for such approvals are made at the appropriate stage. Our Company has obtained all material consents, licenses, permissions and approvals from governmental and regulatory authorities that are required for carrying on our present business activities. In the event, some of the approvals and licenses that are required for our business operations expire in the ordinary course of business, we will apply for their renewal, from time to time.

As on the date of this Draft Letter of Offer, there are no pending material Government and Regulatory approvals required for our Company to conduct our existing business and operations and objects of the Issue.

## OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

### Authority for the Issue

1. The Issue of this Right Equity Shares to the eligible shareholders in terms of this Draft Letter of Offer has been authorized by a resolution by the Board of Directors passed at their meeting held on [●], under Section 62(1)(a) of the Companies Act 2013.
2. Our Board/Right Issue Committee in its meeting held on [●], has resolved to issue the Rights Equity Shares to the Eligible Equity Shareholders aggregating up to 2,39,83,704 and decided to issue the Rights Equity Shares at an Issue Price of Rs. 20 per Rights Equity Share (including a premium of Rs. 10 per Rights Equity Share), in the ratio of 4 Rights Equity Share for every 7 Equity Shares, as held on the Record Date. The Issue Price of Rs. 20 per Rights Equity Share has been arrived at prior to determination of the Record Date.
3. This Draft Letter of Offer has been approved by our Board pursuant to its resolution dated [●].
4. Our Company has received In-principle approval from BSE (being the Designated Stock Exchange) under regulation 28 of the SEBI Listing Regulation vide their letter dated [●], for listing of Right Equity Shares to be allotted in the issue.
5. Our Company will also make applications to the BSE to obtain their trading approvals for the Rights Entitlements as required under the [●], – Rights Issue Circular.
6. Our Company has been allotted the ISIN [●] for the Rights Entitlements to be credited to the respective demat accounts of the Equity Shareholders of our Company. For details, see "Terms of the Issue" beginning on page 137 of this Draft Letter of Offer.

### Confirmation:

- Our Company, our Promoters, Promoter Group, our Directors, person(s) in control of the promoter or our Company are not prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the SEBI or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court.
- Our Company, our Promoters, Promoters' Group are in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018.
- None of our Directors are associated with the securities market in any manner and there has been no outstanding action taken by the SEBI against the Directors in past 5 years from the date of this Draft Letter of Offer.

### Eligibility for the Issue:

***In terms of Regulation 3 of SEBI ICDR regulation, in case of rights issue size is less than Rs. Fifty (₹50.00) crores, the SEBI ICDR regulation shall not apply unless otherwise provided and the issuer shall prepare the Draft Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.***

Our Company is a listed company and is eligible to make this Rights Issue in terms of Chapter III of SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company is in compliance with the provisions specified in Clause (1) of Part B of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as explained below:





1. Our Company has been filing periodic reports, statements and information with the designated stock exchange in compliance with the listing agreements or SEBI Listing Regulations (to the extent applicable) for the last one year immediately preceding the date of this Draft Letter of Offer;
2. The reports, statements and information referred to in paragraph (1) above are available on the website of BSE with nationwide trading terminals.
3. Our Company has investor grievance-handling mechanism which includes meeting of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee at frequent intervals, appropriate delegation of power by the Board as regards share transfer and clearly laid down systems and procedures for timely and satisfactory redressal of investor grievances.

As our Company satisfies the conditions specified in Clause (1) of Part B of Schedule VI of SEBI ICDR Regulations, disclosures in this Draft Letter of Offer have been made in terms of Clause (4) of Part B of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

**Compliance with Regulations 61 and 62 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations:**

Our Company is in compliance with the conditions specified in Regulations 61 and 62 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable, details are mentioned as under:

- Our Company, any of our Promoters, Promoter Group or our Directors are not debarred from accessing the capital market by SEBI.
- None of our promoters or Directors of our company is a promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market by SEBI.
- None of our Promoters or our Directors are declared as Fugitive Economic Offenders within the meaning of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.
- Further, in relation to compliance with Regulation 62(1)(a) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company has made an application to BSE (designated stock exchanges having nationwide terminal) for their In-principle approval and undertakes to make an application to BSE for listing and trading approval of the Rights Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to the Issue.
- All Equity Shares are fully paid-up and there are no partly paid Equity Shares outstanding as on the date of this Draft Letter of Offer. The Rights Equity Shares, when issued, shall be partly paid-up.
- We will ensure compliance with the conditions specified in Regulation 62(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable.
- Neither our Company, nor our Promoters or our Directors, have been identified as a willful defaulter or fraudulent borrower by the RBI.
- The promoters or promoter group of our company will not renounce their rights except to the extent of renunciation within the promoter group.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI**

In terms of Regulation 3 of SEBI ICDR regulation, in case of Rights Issue size is less than Rs. Fifty (₹50.00) crores, the SEBI ICDR regulation shall not apply unless otherwise provided and the issuer shall prepare the Draft Letter of Offer in accordance with requirement as specified in the regulation and file the same with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

Since the Board of Directors of our Company has approved and passed resolution on [●], to authorize the Board of Directors to raise the funds by way of Right Offering amount not exceeding Rupees 48.75 Crores, the Draft Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI for their approval. Only the Draft Letter of Offer will be filed with the SEBI for information and dissemination on the SEBI's website.

**HOWEVER, IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT SUBMISSION OF THE DRAFT LETTER OF OFFER TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA ("SEBI") SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED THAT THE SAME HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME OR THE PROJECT FOR WHICH THE ISSUE IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THE DRAFT LETTER OF OFFER.**

**DISCLAIMER FROM OUR COMPANY AND OUR DIRECTORS**

Our Company and our Directors accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in this Draft Letter of Offer or in the advertisements or any other material issued by or at the instance of our company and that anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk.

Investors who invest in the Issue will be deemed to have been represented by our Company and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire the Right Equity Shares of our Company, and are relying on independent advice/evaluation as to their ability and quantum of investment in this Issue.

**CAUTION**

Our Company shall make all information available to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in any manner whatsoever including at presentations, in research or sales reports etc. after filing of this Draft Letter of Offer with the SEBI/Stock Exchange.

No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorised to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this Draft Letter of Offer. You must not rely on any unauthorised information or representations. This Draft Letter of Offer is an offer to sell only the Rights Equity Shares and rights to purchase the Rights Equity Shares offered hereby, but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this Draft Letter of Offer is current only as of its date.

**DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION**

This Draft Letter of Offer has been prepared under the provisions of Indian laws and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder. Any dispute arising out of this Issue will be subject to jurisdiction of the competent court(s) in **Jaipur, Rajasthan, India** only.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE (THE DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE)**

As required, a copy of this Draft Letter of Offer has been submitted to BSE. The disclaimer clause, as intimated by BSE to our Company, post scrutiny of this Draft Letter of Offer, shall be included in the Draft Letter of Offer prior to the filing with the stock exchange.

**LISTING**

Our Company will apply to BSE for final approval for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under the Issue will trade after the listing thereof

**FILING**

The Draft Letter of Offer shall not be filed with SEBI, nor will SEBI issue any observation on the Draft Letter of Offer as the size of issue is less than Rupees Fifty Crores.

The Draft Letter of Offer has been filed with BSE (the Designated Stock Exchange having nationwide terminal) for obtaining in-principle approval.

However, a copy of the Draft Letter of Offer shall be filed with the SEBI for the purpose of their information and dissemination on its website through the SEBI intermediary portal at <https://siportal.sebi.gov.in> in terms of the circular (No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2018/011) dated January 19, 2018 issued by the SEBI and with the Designated Stock Exchanges. Further, in light of the SEBI notification dated March 27, 2020, our Company will submit a copy of the Draft Letter of Offer to the e-mail address: [cfddil@sebi.gov.in](mailto:cfddil@sebi.gov.in).

**MECHANISM FOR REDRESSAL OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCES**

Our Company has adequate arrangements for redressal of investor grievances in compliance with the SEBI Listing Regulations.

- ✓ We have been registered with the SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) as required by the SEBI and monitor the same on regular interval.
- ✓ Our Company has a Stakeholders Relationship Committee to redress complaints, if any.
- ✓ Our Company has appointed Mrs. Komal, Company Secretary, as the Compliance Officer to redress complaints, if any.

Its terms of reference include looking into redressal of investors' complaints like share transfers, non-receipt of annual reports, issue of duplicate share certificate, transfer and transmission of shares and other allied transactions. Its scope also



includes delegating the powers to the executives of Company/ share transfer agents to process share transfers etc. Beetal Financial & Computer Services (P) Limited (“BEETAL”) is our Registrar to this right issue. All investor grievances received by us have been handled by the Registrar in consultation with the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.

**Disposal of Investor Grievances by our Company**

Our Company estimates that the average time required by our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for the redressal of routine investor grievances shall be seven (7) to fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of receipt of the complaint. In case of complaints that are not routine or where external agencies are involved, our Company will seek to redress these complaints as expeditiously as possible.

**Investor Grievances arising out of the Issue**

Our company has appointed Beetal Financial & Computer Services (P) Limited (“BEETAL”) as Registrar to this Right issue.

Our Company has also appointed Mrs. Komal, Company Secretary, as the Compliance Officer to redress complaints, if any, of the investors participating in the Issue.

**Investors may contact the Registrar or our Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue/post-Issue related matter. All grievances relating to the ASBA process or R-WAP process may be addressed to the Registrar, with a copy to the SCSBs (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), e-mail ID of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the Application Form, number of Rights Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process) or amount debited (in case of R-WAP process), ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process), and copy of the e-acknowledgement (in case of R-WAP process).**

In case of non-routine grievances where verification at other agencies is involved, it would be the endeavor of the Registrar to attend to them as expeditiously as possible. Our Company undertakes to resolve the investor grievances in a time bound manner.

Contact details of the Registrar to this issue and of our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer are as follows:

Registrar to the Issue	Company Secretary & Compliance officer
<p><b>BEETAL FINANCIAL &amp; COMPUTER SERVICES (P) LIMITED</b>                      ‘BEETAL HOUSE’, 3rd Floor, 99, Madangir, Behind Local Shopping Centre, New Delhi-110062  <b>Tel No:</b> 011-29961281-83, 011-26051061, 26051064  <b>Fax No:</b> 011-29961284  <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com">beetal@beetalfinancial.com</a>  <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Punit Mittal, General Manager  <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.beetalfinancial.com">www.beetalfinancial.com</a>  <b>SEBI Registration Number:</b> INR000000262  <b>CIN No:</b> U67120DL1993PTC052486</p>	<p><b>Mrs. Komal</b>                      Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited                      L5-B II Krishna Marg, C-Scheme                      Jaipur – 302001, Rajasthan, India  <b>Tel:</b> +91 141 2372946 / 2379483  <b>E-mail:</b> <a href="mailto:account@suryasalt.com">account@suryasalt.com</a>  <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.suryasalt.com">www.suryasalt.com</a></p>

**Status of outstanding investor complaints in relation to our Company**

As on the date of this Draft Letter of Offer, there were no outstanding investor complaints in relation to our Company.

**SECTION IX: ISSUE INFORMATION**

**TERMS OF THE ISSUE**

*This section is for the information of the Investors proposing to apply in this Issue. Investors should carefully read the provisions contained in this Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form, before submitting the Application Form. Our Company is not liable for any amendments or modifications or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Draft Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigation and ensure that the Application Form is correctly filled up. Unless otherwise permitted under the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, Investors proposing to apply in this Issue can apply only through ASBA or by mechanism as disclosed in this section.*



Please note that pursuant to Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 (“January 22 – Rights Issue Circular”), all the Investors including Renounees must mandatorily invest through the ASBA process only. SEBI by its Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 (“May 6 – Rights Issue Circular”), read with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 (“July 24 – Rights Issue Circular”) and SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/13 dated January 19, 2021 and SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/552 dated April 22, 2021 and Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/633 dated October 01, 2021 has permitted the introduction of an optional mechanism (non-cash method only), as an additional option over and above the existing mandatory ASBA process to accept Applications from the Investors. Accordingly, our Company has instituted a separate web-based application platform, i.e., the Registrar’s Web-based Application Platform (“R-WAP”) facility for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors.

Further, in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the January 22 – Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are holding Equity Shares in physical form and are desirous of subscribing to the Issue, are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar not later than two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date. However, SEBI, pursuant to the May 6 – Rights Issue Circular and July 24 – Rights Issue Circular has stated that in the event there are physical shareholders who have not been able to open a demat account pursuant to the January 22 – Rights Issue Circular or are unable to communicate their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar for credit of Rights Entitlements, such physical shareholders may be allowed to submit their application subject to conditions. For more details, see “**Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form**” beginning on page no. 140 of this Draft Letter of Offer.

## OVERVIEW

This Issue and the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis, are subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, and the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association of our Company, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, FEMA, FEMA Rules, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Listing Regulations, and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, approvals, if any, from the RBI or other regulatory authorities, the terms of the Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the Stock Exchanges and the terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment advice.

### Important:

#### 1. Dispatch and availability of Issue materials:

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and relevant SEBI circulars on Rights Issue, our Company will send, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material (i) only to e-mail addresses of the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their e-mail addresses; (ii) physical delivery only to the Indian address of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, whose e-mail addresses are not available with our Company or the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided the valid email address to our Company; (iii) physical delivery only to the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company; and (iv) to the e-mail addresses of the foreign corporate or institutional shareholders, and in each case who make a request in this regard.

The Draft Letter of Offer will also be provided by our Company to any existing Shareholder who makes a request in this regard.

Please note that Eligible Equity Shareholders, in order to update the respective Indian addresses/ email addresses/ mobile numbers in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company, should visit [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com). Investors can access this Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- (i) our Company at [www.suryasalt.com](http://www.suryasalt.com);
- (ii) the Registrar at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com);
- (iii) the Stock Exchanges at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com)
- (iv) the Registrar’s web-based application platform (“R-WAP”) at [rights.beetalfinancial.com](http://rights.beetalfinancial.com)



Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar ([rights.beetalfinancial.com](http://rights.beetalfinancial.com)) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company ([www.suryasalt.com](http://www.suryasalt.com)).

## 2. Facilities for Application in this Issue:

**In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process, pursuant to May 6 – Rights Issue Circular and July 24 – Rights Issue Circular, an optional non-cash method has also been instituted only for the resident Investors in this Issue, i.e. R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP. For details, see “Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process” and “Procedure for Application through the R-WAP” below:**

- a) **ASBA facility:** Investors can submit either the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) authorizing the SCSB to block the Application Money in an ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors should note that the ASBA process involves procedures that are different from the procedure under the R-WAP process. Investors applying through the ASBA facility should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through the ASBA process. For details, see “*Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process*” beginning on page no. 149 of this Draft Letter of Offer

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

- b) **Registrar’s Web-based Application Platform (R-WAP):** In accordance with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 read with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020, and SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/13 dated January 19, 2021 and Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/633 dated October 01, 2021 a separate web-based application platform, i.e., the R-WAP facility (accessible at [rights.beetalfinancial.com](http://rights.beetalfinancial.com)), has been instituted for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors. **Further, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process.** At the R-WAP, resident Investors can access and submit the online Application Form in electronic mode using the R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY RESIDENT INVESTORS CAN SUBMIT AN APPLICATION USING THE R-WAP. R-WAP FACILITY WILL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE ISSUE OPENING DATE. FOR RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE R-WAP PROCESS, SEE “*RISK FACTORS - THE R-WAP PAYMENT MECHANISM FACILITY PROPOSED TO BE USED FOR THIS ISSUE MAY BE EXPOSED TO RISKS, INCLUDING RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PAYMENT GATEWAYS.*” ON BEGINNING FROM PAGE 23 OF THIS DRAFT LETTER OF OFFER.

For guidance on the Application process through R-WAP and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors, the Investors are advised to carefully read the frequently asked questions, visit the online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk / call helpline number 91-11-2996 1281-83. For details, see “*Procedure for Application through the R-WAP*” beginning on page no. 149 of this Draft Letter of Offer.

Applicants should note that they should very carefully fill-in their depository account details and PAN in the Application Form or while submitting application through online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) and R-WAP. Please note that incorrect depository account details or PAN or Application Forms without depository account details (except in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form and are applying in this Issue in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars through R-WAP) shall be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected. For details see “*Grounds for Technical Rejection*” beginning on page



158 of this Draft Letter of Offer. Our Company, the Registrar and the SCSBs shall not be liable for any incomplete or incorrect demat details provided by the Applicants.

Additionally, in terms of Regulation 78 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Investors may choose to accept the offer to participate in this Issue by making plain paper Applications. Please note that Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application in this Issue by way of plain paper applications shall not be permitted to renounce any portion of their Rights Entitlements. For details, see “Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process” beginning from page 152.

### **3. Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders:**

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, “[●]”) opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations; or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or suspended for debit/credit or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to provide relevant details (such as copies of self-attested PAN and client master sheet of demat account etc., details/ records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares) to the Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their demat account at least one day before the Issue Closing Date, to enable such Eligible Equity Shareholders to make an application in this Issue, and this communication shall serve as an intimation to such Eligible Equity Shareholders in this regard. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account, details of which have been provided to the Company or the Registrar account is active to facilitate the aforementioned transfer.

### **4. Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form:**

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Application by such Eligible Equity Shareholders is subject to following conditions:

- (i) the Eligible Equity Shareholders apply only through R-WAP;
- (ii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are residents;
- (iii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not making payment from non-resident account;
- (iv) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements; and
- (v) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall receive Rights Equity Shares, in respect of their Application, only in demat mode.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

Accordingly, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self- attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery, to enable process of credit of Rights Equity Shares in such demat account.



Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in “*Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form*” and “*Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner*” beginning from pages 154 and 162, respectively.

**5. Application for Additional Equity Shares**

Investors are eligible to apply for additional Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, provided that they are eligible to apply for Equity Shares under applicable law and they have applied for all the Equity Shares forming part of their Rights Entitlements without renouncing them in whole or in part. Where the number of additional Equity Shares applied for exceeds the number available for Allotment, the Allotment would be made as per the Basis of Allotment finalised in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. Applications for additional Equity Shares shall be considered and Allotment shall be made in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in the manner as set out in “Basis of Allotment” beginning on page 162.

**Eligible Equity Shareholders who renounce their Rights Entitlements cannot apply for additional Equity Shares.** Non-resident Renounees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders cannot apply for additional Equity Shares.

6. Investors to kindly note that after purchasing the Rights Entitlements through On Market Renunciation / Off Market Renunciation, an application has to be made for subscribing to the Rights Equity Shares. If no such Application is made by the renounee on or before Issue Closing Date, then such Rights Entitlements will get lapsed and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date and no Rights Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited. For procedure of Application by shareholders who have purchased the Right Entitlement through On Market Renunciation / Off Market Renunciation, please refer to the heading titled “*Procedure for Application through the ASBA process*” and “*Procedure for Application through R-WAP*” on page 149 of this Draft Letter of Offer.

**7. Other important links and helpline:**

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

- i. Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk/helpline for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: 91-11-2996 1281-83.
- ii. Updation of Email address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com).
- iii. Updation of Indian address in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company by email to [beetal@beetalfinancial.com](mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com).
- iv. Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com)
- v. Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non- resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com)

**Renounees**

All rights and obligations of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in relation to Applications and refunds pertaining to this Issue shall apply to the Renounee(s) as well.

**Basis for this Issue**

The Rights Equity Shares are being offered for subscription for cash to the Eligible Equity Shareholders whose names appear as beneficial owners as per the list to be furnished by the Depositories in respect of our Equity Shares held in dematerialised form and on the register of members of our Company in respect of our Equity Shares held in physical form at the close of business hours on the Record Date, fixed in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, but excludes persons not eligible under applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

**Rights Entitlements**

Eligible Equity Shareholders whose name appears as a beneficial owner in respect of the issued and paid-up Equity Shares held in dematerialised form or appears in the register of members of our Company as an Eligible Equity Shareholder in respect of our Equity Shares held in physical form, as on the Record Date, may be entitled to subscribe to the number of Rights Equity Shares as set out in the Rights Entitlement Letter.



Eligible Equity Shareholders can also obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar ([rights.beetalfinancial.com](http://rights.beetalfinancial.com)) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company ([www.suryasalt.com](http://www.suryasalt.com)).

Rights Entitlements shall be credited to the respective demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders before the Issue Opening Date only in dematerialised form. If Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form can update the details of their respective demat accounts on the website of the Registrar ([rights.beetalfinancial.com](http://rights.beetalfinancial.com)). Such Eligible Equity Shareholders can make an Application only after the Rights Entitlements is credited to their respective demat accounts, except in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and applying through R-WAP (an additional optional facility).

For details of Application through R-WAP by the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, see *“Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form”* and *“Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner”* on pages 154 and 162, respectively.

Our Company is undertaking this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will send the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form (i) only to e-mail addresses of the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their e-mail addresses; (ii) physical delivery, only to the Indian address of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, whose e-mail addresses are not available with our Company or the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided the valid email address to our Company; (iii) physical delivery, only to the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company; and (iv) to the e-mail addresses of the foreign corporate or institutional shareholders, and in each case who make a request in this regard.

The Draft Letter of Offer will also be provided to any existing Shareholder who makes a request in this regard.

The Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer and the Application Form may also be accessed on the websites of the Registrar, R -WAP, our Company through a link contained in the aforementioned email sent to email addresses of Eligible Equity Shareholders (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) and on the Stock Exchange websites. The distribution of the Draft Letter of Offer, Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. No action has been, or will be, taken to permit this Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that this Draft Letter of Offer has been filed with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form or any Issue related materials or advertisements in connection with this Issue may not be distributed, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form (including by way of electronic means) will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, in those circumstances, the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be acted upon for making an Application and should not be copied or re-distributed. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form in or into any jurisdiction where to do so, would, or might, contravene local securities laws or regulations. If the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to make an Application or acquire the Rights Entitlements referred to in the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form. Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or makes an Application will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form, that it is entitled to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under the laws of any jurisdiction which apply to such person.



**Face Value**

Each Rights Equity Share will have the face value of ₹10/-.

**Issue Price**

Each Rights Equity Share is being offered at a price of Rs.20/- per Rights Equity Share (including a premium of 10/- per Rights Equity Share) in this issue. On Application, Investors will have to pay Rs.10/- per Rights Equity Share, which constitutes 50% of the Issue Price will have to be paid, on Application and the balance Rs. 10 per Rights Equity Share which constitutes 50% of the Issue Price, will have to be paid, on one or more subsequent Call(s), as determined by our Board at its sole discretion, from time to time.

The Issue Price for Rights Equity Shares has been arrived at by our Company at a Board Meeting held on [●] and has been decided prior to the determination of the Record Date.

**Ranking of Equity Shares**

The Rights Equity Shares being issued shall be subject to the provisions of the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association. The Rights Equity Shares shall rank pari-passu, in all respects including dividend, with our existing Equity Shares.

The voting rights in a poll, whether present in person or by representative or by proxy shall be in proportion to the paid-up value of the Shares held, and no voting rights shall be exercisable in respect of moneys paid in advance, if any.

**Mode of Payment of Dividend**

In the event of declaration of dividend, our Company shall pay dividend to the shareholders of our Company as per the provisions of the Companies Act and the provisions of the Articles of Association.

**Rights Entitlements Ratio**

The Rights Equity Shares are being offered on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders in the ratio of 4 Rights Equity Share for every 7 Equity Shares held by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as on the Record Date, which will be credited in the demat account of the Applicant after the Allotment.

**Fractional Entitlements**

The Rights Equity Shares are being offered on a rights basis to existing Eligible Equity Shareholders in the ratio of 4 Rights Equity Shares for every 7 Equity Shares held as on the Record Date. As per SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the fractional entitlements are to be ignored. Accordingly, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Equity Shareholders is less than [●] Equity Shares or is not in the multiple of [●] Equity Shares, the fractional entitlements of such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be ignored by rounding down of their Rights Entitlements. However, the Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored, will be given preferential consideration for the Allotment of one additional Rights Security if they apply for additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, if any, subject to availability of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue post allocation towards Rights Entitlements applied for.

Further, the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding less than [●] Equity Shares shall have 'zero' entitlement for the Rights Equity Shares. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are entitled to apply for additional Rights Equity Shares and will be given preference in the Allotment of one Rights Equity Shares, if such Eligible Equity Shareholders apply for additional Rights Equity Shares, subject to availability of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue post allocation towards Rights Entitlements applied for. However, they cannot renounce the same in favour of third parties.

**Process of Credit of Rights Entitlements in dematerialised account**

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "[●]") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form.

In this regard, our Company has made necessary arrangements with NSDL and CDSL for the crediting of the Rights Entitlements to the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in a dematerialized form. A separate ISIN for the Rights Entitlements has also been generated which is [●]. The said ISIN shall remain frozen (for debit) till the Issue Opening Date and shall become active on the Issue Opening Date and remain active for renunciation or transfer during the Renunciation Period. It is clarified that the Rights Entitlements shall not be available for transfer or trading post the Renunciation Period. The said ISIN shall be suspended for transfer by the Depositories post the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to provide relevant details (such as copies of self-attested PAN and client master sheet of demat account etc., details/ records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares) to the Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., by [●] to enable the



credit of their Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their demat account at least one day before the Issue Closing Date, to enable such Eligible Equity Shareholders to make an application in this Issue, and this communication shall serve as an intimation to such Eligible Equity Shareholders in this regard. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account, details of which have been provided to the Company or the Registrar account is active to facilitate the aforementioned transfer.

Additionally, our Company will submit the details of the total Rights Entitlements credited to the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders and the demat suspense escrow account to the Stock Exchanges after completing the corporate action. The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Equity Shareholders can be accessed by such respective Eligible Equity Shareholders on the website of the Registrar after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented thereat.

### **Renunciation of Rights Entitlements**

This Issue includes a right exercisable by Eligible Equity Shareholders to renounce the Rights Entitlements credited to their respective demat account either in full or in part.

The renunciation from non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) to resident Indian(s) and vice versa shall be subject to provisions of FEMA Rules and other relevant circulars, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time. However, the facility of renunciation shall not be available to or operate in favour of an Eligible Equity Shareholders being an erstwhile OCB unless the same is in compliance with the FEMA Rules and other relevant circulars, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time.

The renunciation of Rights Entitlements credited in your demat account can be made either by sale of such Rights Entitlements, using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges or through an off-market transfer. For details, see **“Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements”** on page 151.

In accordance with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 read with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020, and SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/13 dated January 19, 2021 and SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/633 dated October 01, 2021 the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, **will not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements.**

### **Trading of the Rights Entitlements**

In accordance with the SEBI January 22 - Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN [●]. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchanges for trading of Rights Entitlements. Investors shall be able to trade their Rights Entitlements either through On Market Renunciation or through Off Market Renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges on T+2 rolling settlement basis, where T refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. The Rights Entitlements shall be tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from [●] to [●] (both days inclusive). No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date. For details, see **“Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements – On Market Renunciation”** and **“Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements – Off Market Renunciation”** on page 151 and page 152, respectively.

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**

### **Payment Schedule of Rights Equity Shares**

2,39,83,704 Rights Equity Share is being offered at a price of Rs. 20/- per Rights Equity Share (including a premium of Rs. 10/- per Rights Equity Share), for every 4 Rights Equity Share for every 7 fully paid-up Equity Share held on the Record Date. On Application, Investors will have to pay Rs. 10 per Rights Equity Share, which constitutes 50% of the Issue Price and the balance Rs. 10 per Rights Equity Share, which constitutes 50% of the Issue Price, will have to be paid, on one or more Call(s), as determined by our Board at its sole discretion, from time to time. Rights Equity Shares in respect of which the Calls payable remains unpaid may be forfeited, at any time after the due date for payment of the balance amount due in accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 and our Articles of Association.



Where an Applicant has applied for additional Rights Equity Shares and is Allotted a lesser number of Rights Equity Shares than applied for, the excess Application Money paid/blocked shall be refunded/unblocked. The un-blocking of ASBA funds / refund of monies shall be completed be within such period as prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and *SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/552 dated April 22, 2021*. In the event that there is a delay in making refunds beyond such period as prescribed under applicable law, our Company shall pay the requisite interest at such rate as prescribed under applicable law.

**Record date for Calls and suspension of trading**

Our Company would fix a Call Record Date giving notice, in advance of such period as may be prescribed under applicable law, to the Stock Exchanges for the purpose of determining the list of Rights Equity Shareholders to whom the notice for the Calls would be sent. Once the Call Record Date has been fixed, trading in the Rights Equity Shares for which the calls have been made may be suspended prior to the Call Record Date.

**Procedure for Calls for Rights Equity Shares**

Our Company would convene a meeting of our Board to pass the required resolutions for making the Calls and suitable intimation would be given by our Company to the Stock Exchanges. The Calls shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution authorising such Calls are passed at the meeting of our Board/ Committee. The Calls may be revoked or postponed at the discretion of our Board. Pursuant to the provisions of the Articles of Association, the Investors would be given at least 14 days' notice for the payment of the Calls. Our Board may, from time to time at its discretion, extend the time fixed for the payments of the Calls. Our Company, at its sole discretion and as it may deem fit, may send one or more reminders for the Calls, and if it does not receive the Call Money as per the timelines stipulated unless extended by our Board, the defaulting Rights Equity Shareholders will be liable to pay interest as may be fixed by our Board unless waived or our Company may forfeit the Application Money and any Call Money received for previous Calls made

**Separate ISIN for Rights Equity Shares**

In addition to the present ISIN for the existing Equity Shares, our Company would obtain a separate ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares for each Call, until fully paid-up. The Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will be traded under a separate ISIN after each Call for the period as may be applicable under the rules and regulations prior to the record date for the final Call notice. The ISIN representing the Rights Equity Shares will be terminated after the Call Record Date for the final Call. On payment of the final Call Money in respect of the Rights Equity Shares, such Rights Equity Shares would be fully paid-up and merged with the existing ISIN of our Equity Shares.

**Listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue**

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary procedures for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the BSE through letter bearing reference number [●] dated [●]. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

For an applicable period, from the Call Record Date, the trading of the Rights Equity Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Rights Equity Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law from the last date of payment of the amount under the Call notice for the final Call.

The existing Equity Shares are listed on BSE (Scrip Code: 530461) under the ISIN: INE440C01016. The Rights Equity shall be credited to temporary ISINs which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchange. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISINs and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule. In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within four days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchange, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/ unblocked within four days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer -in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

**Subscription to this Issue by our Promoter and our Promoter Group**



For details of the intent and extent of subscription by our Promoter and the Promoter Group, see “*Capital Structure - Intention and extent of participation by our Promoter and Promoter Group*” on page 29.

**Rights of holders of Rights Equity Shares of our Company**

Subject to applicable laws, holders of the Rights Equity Shares shall have the following rights:

- a) The Rights Equity Shares shall rank *pari-passu* with the existing Equity Shares in all respects.
- b) The right to receive dividend, if declared;
- c) The right to vote in person, or by proxy, except in case of Rights Equity Shares credited to the demat suspense account for resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form;
- d) The right to receive surplus on liquidation;
- e) The right to free transferability of Rights Equity Shares;
- f) The right to attend general meetings of our Company and exercise voting powers in accordance with law; and
- g) Such other rights as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public company under the Companies Act, 2013, the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association.

**Subject to applicable law and Articles of Association, holders of Rights Equity Shares shall be entitled to the above rights in proportion to amount paid-up on such Rights Equity Shares in this Issue.**

**GENERAL TERMS OF THE ISSUE****Market Lot**

The Rights Equity Shares of our Company shall be tradable only in dematerialized form. The market lot for the Rights Equity Shares in dematerialized mode is one Equity Share.

**Minimum Subscription**

Pursuant to the Regulation 86 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as amended, the provision relating to the minimum subscription shall be applicable to the proposed issue as the object of the proposed issue involves financing of capital expenditure for a project and our Promoter and Promoter Group have confirmed that they will subscribe to their entitlement in full and would also subscribe to any unsubscribed portion in this Issue.

**Joint Holders**

Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they shall be deemed to hold the same as the joint holders with the benefit of survivorship subject to the provisions contained in our Articles of Association. Application forms would be required to be signed by all the joint holders (in the same order as appearing in the records of the Depository) to be considered as valid for allotment of Rights Equity Shares offered in this Issue.

**Nomination**

Nomination facility is available in respect of the Rights Equity Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 19 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014. Since the Allotment is in dematerialised form, there is no need to make a separate nomination for the Rights Equity Shares to be Allotted in this Issue. Nominations registered with the respective DPs of the Investors would prevail. Any Investor holding Equity Shares in dematerialised form and desirous of changing the existing nomination is requested to inform its Depository Participant.

**Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots**

Our Rights Equity Shares are traded in dematerialized form only and therefore the marketable lot is one Equity Share and hence no arrangements for disposal of odd lots are required.

**Notices**

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and MCA General Circular No. 21/2020, our Company will send the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material (i) only to e-mail addresses of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their e-mail addresses; (ii) physical delivery, only to the Indian addresses of the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, whose e-mail addresses are not available with our Company or the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided the valid e-mail address to our Company; (iii) physical delivery, only to the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company; and (iv) to the e-mail addresses of foreign corporate or institutional shareholders, in each case who make a request in this regard.

The Draft Letter of Offer will also be provided by our Company to any existing Shareholder who makes a request in this regard.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to dispatch the physical copies of the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form. However, our Company and the Registrar will not be liable for non-



dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

All notices to the Eligible Equity Shareholders required to be given by our Company shall be published in one English language national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi language national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one Hindi language daily newspaper with wide circulation (Hindi being the regional language of Rajasthan, where our Registered and Corporate Office is situated).

The Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer and the Application Form shall also be submitted with the Stock Exchange for making the same available on their websites.

#### **Offer to non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders/Investors**

As per Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules, the RBI has given general permission to Indian companies to issue rights equity shares to non-resident shareholders including additional rights equity shares. Further, as per the Master Direction on Foreign Investment in India dated January 4, 2018 issued by the RBI, non-residents may, amongst other things, (i) subscribe for additional shares over and above their Rights Entitlements; (ii) renounce the shares offered to them either in full or in part thereof in favour of a person named by them; or (iii) apply for the shares renounced in their favour. Applications received from NRIs and non-residents for allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be, amongst other things, subject to the conditions imposed from time to time by the RBI under FEMA in the matter of Application, refund of Application Money, Allotment of Rights Equity Shares and issue of Rights Entitlements Letters/ letters of Allotment/Allotment advice.

The Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form shall be sent to the e-mail address of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Investors can access the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) from the websites of the Registrar, our Company and the Stock Exchanges. The Rights Committee may at its absolute discretion, agree to such terms and conditions as may be stipulated by the RBI while approving the Allotment. The Rights Equity Shares purchased by non-residents shall be subject to the same conditions including restrictions in regard to the repatriation as are applicable to the original Equity Shares against which Rights Equity Shares are issued on rights basis.

In case of change of status of holders, i.e., from resident to non-resident, a new demat account must be opened. Any Application from a demat account which does not reflect the accurate status of the Applicant is liable to be rejected at the sole discretion of our Company.

Any non-resident shareholder who has applied in the Issue without submitting RBI approval and/or without providing Indian address, his/her application will be liable for rejection.

#### **Please note that only resident Investors can submit an Application using the R-WAP.**

Please also note that pursuant to Circular No. 14 dated September 16, 2003 issued by the RBI, Overseas Corporate Bodies (“OCBs”) have been derecognized as an eligible class of investors and the RBI has subsequently issued the Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs)) Regulations, 2003. Any Investor being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of the RBI and to obtain prior approval from RBI for applying in this Issue.

The non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders can update their Indian address in the records maintained by the Registrar and our Company by submitting their respective copies of self-attested proof of address, passport, etc. through email to [beetal@beetalfinancial.com](mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com).

### **PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION**

#### **How to Apply**

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process or the optional mechanism instituted only for resident Investors in this Issue, i.e., R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP.

For details of procedure for application by the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date, see “*Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form*” on page 154.

Our Company, its directors, its employees, affiliates, associates and their respective directors and officers and the Registrar shall not take any responsibility for acts, mistakes, errors, omissions and commissions etc. in relation to Applications



accepted by SCSBs, Applications uploaded by SCSBs, Applications accepted but not uploaded by SCSBs or Applications accepted and uploaded without blocking funds in the ASBA Accounts.

**Application Form**

The Application Form for the Rights Equity Shares offered as part of this Issue would be sent to the Eligible Equity Shareholders (i) only to e-mail addresses of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their e-mail addresses; (ii) physical delivery, only to the Indian addresses of the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, whose e-mail addresses are not available with our Company or the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided the valid email address to our Company; (iii) physical delivery, only to the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company; and (iv) to the e-mail addresses of foreign corporate or institutional shareholders. The Application Form along with the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter shall be sent through email or physical delivery, as applicable, at least three days before the Issue Opening Date.

**Please note that neither our Company nor the Registrar shall be responsible for delay in the receipt of the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form attributable to non-availability of the e-mail addresses of Eligible Equity Shareholders or electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in the transit or there is a delay in physical delivery (where applicable).**

To update the respective e-mail addresses/ mobile numbers in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company, Eligible Equity Shareholders should visit [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com). Investors can access the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) from the websites of:

- i. our Company at [www.suryasalt.com](http://www.suryasalt.com);
- ii. the Registrar at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com);
- iii. the Stock Exchanges at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com)
- iv. the Registrar's web-based application platform ("R-WAP") at [rights.beetalfinancial.com](http://rights.beetalfinancial.com);

The Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar ([www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com)) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., [www.suryasalt.com](http://www.suryasalt.com)).

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renounees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlements credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by the Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form as on Record Date **Forward-Looking Statements** and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

Investors may accept this Issue and apply for the Rights Equity Shares by (i) submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, or (ii) filling the online Application Form available on R-WAP and make online payment using the internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat. Please note that Applications made with payment using third party bank accounts are liable to be rejected.

Investors are also advised to ensure that the Application Form is correctly filled up stating therein, (i) the ASBA Account (in case of Application through ASBA process) in which an amount equivalent to the amount payable on Application as stated in the Application Form will be blocked by the SCSB; or (ii) the requisite internet banking or UPI details (in case of Application through R-WAP, which is available only for resident Investors).

**Please note that Applications without depository account details shall be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected, except in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form and are applying in this Issue in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars through R-WAP.**

**Applicants should note that they should very carefully fill-in their depository account details and PAN number in the Application Form or while submitting application through online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) and R-WAP. Incorrect depository account details or PAN number could**



**lead to rejection of the Application. For details see “Grounds for Technical Rejection” on page 158. Our Company, the Registrar and the SCSB shall not be liable for any incorrect demat details provided by the Applicants.**

Additionally, in terms of Regulation 78 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Investors may choose to accept the offer to participate in this Issue by making an application that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges on a plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form available online. Please note that Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application in this Issue by way of plain paper applications shall not be permitted to renounce any portion of their Rights Entitlements. For details, see “*Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process*” on page 152.

#### **Options available to the Eligible Equity Shareholders**

The Rights Entitlement Letter will clearly indicate the number of Rights Equity Shares that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is entitled to.

If the Eligible Equity Shareholder applies in this Issue, then such Eligible Equity Shareholder can:

- (i) apply for its Rights Equity Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements; or
- (ii) apply for its Rights Equity Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements (without renouncing the other part); or
- (iii) apply for Rights Equity Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements and renounce the other part of its Rights Entitlements; or
- (iv) apply for its Rights Equity Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements and apply for additional Rights Equity Shares; or
- (v) renounce its Rights Entitlements in full.

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in “*Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form*” and “*Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner*” on pages 154 and 162, respectively.

#### **Procedure for Application through the ASBA process**

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

#### **Self-Certified Syndicate Banks**

For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012 within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs, in case of Applications made through ASBA facility.

#### **Procedure for Application through the R-WAP**

Resident Investors, making an Application through R-WAP, shall make online payment using internet banking or UPI facility. Prior to making an Application, such Investors should enable the internet banking or UPI facility of their respective bank accounts and such Investors should ensure that the respective bank accounts have sufficient funds. Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Application is not successfully submitted or rejected during Basis of Allotment on account of failure to be in compliance with the same. R-WAP facility will be operational from the Issue Opening Date. For risks associated with the R-WAP process, see “*Risk Factors - The R-WAP payment mechanism facility proposed to be used for this Issue may be exposed to risks, including risks associated with payment gateways*” on page 18.

**Set out below is the procedure followed using the R-WAP:**



- (a) Resident Investors should visit R-WAP (accessible at [rights.beetalfinancial.com](https://rights.beetalfinancial.com)) and fill the online Application Form available on R-WAP in electronic mode. Please ensure to provide correct DP ID, Client ID, Folio number (only for resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date), PAN details and all other details sought for while submitting the online Application Form.
- (b) Non-resident Investors are not eligible to apply in this Issue through R-WAP.
- (c) The Investors should ensure that Application process is verified through the email / mobile number. Post due verification, the Investors can obtain details of their respective Rights Entitlements and apply in this Issue by filling up the online Application Form which, among others, will require details of total number of Rights Equity Shares to be applied for. Please note that the Application Money will be determined based on number of Rights Equity Shares applied for.
- (d) The Investors who are Renounees should select the category of 'Renounee' at the application page of R-WAP and provide DP ID, Client ID, PAN and other required demographic details for validation. The Renounees shall also be required to provide the required Application details, such as total number of Rights Equity Shares to be applied for.
- (e) Prior to making an Application, the Investors should enable the internet banking or UPI facility of their respective bank accounts and the Investors should ensure that the respective bank accounts have sufficient funds. If the funds available in the bank account are less than total amount payable on submission of online Application Form, such Application shall be rejected. Please note that R-WAP is a non-cash mode mechanism in accordance with the SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 read with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020, SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/13 dated January 19, 2021 and SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/633 dated October 1, 2021.
- (f) The Investors shall make online payment using internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account only. Such Application Money will be adjusted for either Allotment or refund. Applications made using payment from third party bank accounts will be rejected.
- (g) Verification in respect of Application through Investors' own bank account, shall be done through the latest beneficial position data of our Company containing Investor's bank account details, beneficiary account details provided to the depository, penny drop, cancelled cheque for joint holder verification and such other industry accepted and tested methods for online payment.
- (h) The Application Money collected through Applications made on the R-WAP will be credited to the Escrow Account, opened by our Company with the Escrow Collection Bank.

**Acceptance of this Issue**

Investors may accept this Issue and apply for the Rights Equity Shares (i) submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, or (ii) filling the online Application Form available on R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges, and (ii) the R -WAP facility will be available until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

Applications submitted to anyone other than the Designated Branches of the SCSB or using R-WAP are liable to be rejected.

Investors can also make Application on plain paper under ASBA process mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section "**Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process**" on page 152.

**Additional Rights Equity Shares**

Investors are eligible to apply for additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, provided that they are eligible to apply for Rights Equity Shares under applicable law and they have applied for all the Rights Equity Shares forming part of their Rights Entitlements without renouncing them in whole or in part. The Rights Entitlements comprise of [●] Rights Equity. Where the number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for exceeds the number available for Allotment, the Allotment would be made as per the Basis of Allotment finalised in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. Applications for additional Rights Equity Shares shall be considered and Allotment shall be made in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in the manner prescribed under the section "**Basis of Allotment**" on page 162.



**Eligible Equity Shareholders who renounce their Rights Entitlements cannot apply for additional Rights Equity Shares.**

Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date cannot renounce until the details of their demat account are provided to our Company or the Registrar and the dematerialized Rights Entitlements are transferred from suspense escrow demat account to the respective demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders within prescribed timelines. However, Such Eligible Equity Shareholders, where the dematerialized Rights Entitlements are transferred from the suspense escrow demat account to the respective demat accounts within prescribed timelines, can apply for additional Rights Equity Shares while submitting the Application through ASBA process or using the R-WAP.

**Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements**

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off -market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Rights Equity Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**

**(a) On Market Renunciation**

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement subject to requisite approvals. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from [●] to [●] (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN [●] (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+2 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

**(b) Off Market Renunciation**

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.



The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

#### **Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process**

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB.

Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

#### **PLEASE NOTE THAT APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER CANNOT BE SUBMITTED THROUGH R-WAP.**

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

1. Name of our Company, being “**Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited**”;
2. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
3. Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.;
4. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
5. Allotment option – only dematerialised form;
6. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
7. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
8. Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
9. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
10. Total amount paid at the rate of Rs.20/- for Rights Equity Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement;
11. Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
12. In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules.
13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
14. Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and
16. In addition, all such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

*“I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “US Securities Act”) or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the “United States”) except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ we understand that none of the Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be*



*acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.*

*I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.*

*I/ We acknowledge that the Company or its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements." In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com) .*

*I/ We acknowledge that Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date".*

**Mode of payment**

All payments against the Application Forms shall be made only through (i) ASBA facility; or (ii) internet banking or UPI facility if applying through R-WAP. The Registrar will not accept any payments against the Application Forms, if such payments are not made through ASBA facility or internet banking or UPI facility if applying through R-WAP.

In case of Application through ASBA facility, the Investor agrees to block the entire amount payable on with the submission of the Application Form, by authorizing the SCSB to block an amount, equivalent to the amount payable on Application, in the Investor's ASBA Account. The SCSB may reject the application at the time of acceptance of Application Form if the ASBA Account, details of which have been provided by the Investor in the Application Form does not have sufficient funds equivalent to the amount payable on Application mentioned in the Application Form. Subsequent to the acceptance of the Application by the SCSB, our Company would have a right to reject the Application on technical grounds as set forth in this Draft Letter of Offer.

After verifying that sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account, details of which are provided in the Application Form, the SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form until the Transfer Date. On the Transfer Date, upon receipt of intimation from the Registrar, pursuant to the finalization of the Basis of Allotment as approved by the Designated Stock Exchange, the SCSBs shall transfer such amount as per the Registrar's instruction from the ASBA Account into the Allotment Account which shall be a separate bank account maintained by our Company, other than the bank account referred to in sub-section (3) of Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013. The balance amount remaining after the finalisation of the Basis of Allotment on the Transfer Date shall be unblocked by the SCSBs on the basis of the instructions issued in this regard by the Registrar to the respective SCSB.

**Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form**

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in "**Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form**" and "**Credit and**



***Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner***” on pages 154 and 162, respectively.

To update respective email addresses/ mobile numbers in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company, Eligible Equity Shareholders should visit [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com) .

**Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form**

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to following procedure for participating in this Issue:

- (a) The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-mail address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by e-mail, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date.
- (b) The Registrar shall, after verifying the details of such demat account, transfer the Rights Entitlements of such Eligible Equity Shareholders to their demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date;
- (c) The Eligible Equity Shareholders can access the Application Form from:
  - our Company at [www.suryasalt.com](http://www.suryasalt.com);
  - the Registrar at [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com);
  - the Stock Exchanges at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) ;
  - the Registrar’s web-based application platform (“R-WAP”) at [rights.beetalfinancial.com](http://rights.beetalfinancial.com);

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar ( [rights.beetalfinancial.com](http://rights.beetalfinancial.com)) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company ([www.suryasalt.com](http://www.suryasalt.com));

- (d) The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall, on or before the Issue Closing Date, (i) submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, or (ii) fill the online Application Form available on R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

Further, (a) Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period by filling the online Application Form available on R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat, on or before the Issue Closing Date. Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders may be required to submit address, email address, contact details, copy of PAN, for verification of their Application.

Further, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholder can:

- ✓ apply for its Rights Equity Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements;
- ✓ apply for its Rights Equity Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements (without renouncing the other part); and
- ✓ apply for its Rights Equity Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements and apply for additional Rights Equity Shares.

**PLEASE NOTE THAT NON-RESIDENT ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS, WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OR OUR COMPANY AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.**

For details of credit of the Rights Equity Shares to such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, see ***“Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner”*** on page 162.

**Allotment of the Rights Equity Shares in Dematerialized Form**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH INVESTOR ON THE RECORD DATE. FOR DETAILS, SEE ***“ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS”*** ON PAGE 152.**



**General instructions for Investors**

- (a) Please read this Draft Letter of Offer carefully to understand the Application process and applicable settlement process.
- (b) In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in *“Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form”* and *“Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner”* on pages 154 and 162, respectively.
- (c) Please read the instructions on the Application Form sent to you.
- (d) The Application Form can be used by both the Eligible Equity Shareholders and the Renounees.
- (e) Application should be made only through the ASBA facility or using R-WAP.
- (f) Application should be complete in all respects. The Application Form found incomplete with regard to any of the particulars required to be given therein, and/or which are not completed in conformity with the terms of the Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form are liable to be rejected. The Application Form must be filled in English.
- (g) In case of non-receipt of Application Form, Application can be made on plain paper mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section *“Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process”* on page 152.
- (h) In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process or the optional mechanism instituted only for resident Investors in this Issue, i.e., R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP.
- (i) An Investor, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application.
- (j) In case of Application through R-WAP, the Investors should enable the internet banking or UPI facility of their respective bank accounts.
- (k) Applications should be (i) submitted to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or made online/electronic through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, or (ii) filled on the R-WAP. Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges, and (ii) the R-WAP facility will be available until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.
- (l) Applications should not be submitted to the Bankers to the Issue or Escrow Collection Bank (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), our Company or the Registrar.
- (m) In case of Application through ASBA facility, Investors are required to provide necessary details, including details of the ASBA Account, authorization to the SCSB to block an amount equal to the Application Money in the ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form.
- (n) All Applicants, and in the case of Application in joint names, each of the joint Applicants, should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act, irrespective of the amount of the Application. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or the State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, **Applications without PAN will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected.** With effect from August 16, 2010, the demat accounts for Investors for which PAN details have not been verified shall be “suspended for credit” and no Allotment and credit of Rights Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue shall be made into the accounts of such Investors.
- (o) In case of Application through ASBA facility, all payments will be made only by blocking the amount in the ASBA Account. Furthermore, in case of Applications submitted using the R-WAP facility, payments shall be made using internet banking or UPI facility. Cash payment or payment by cheque or demand draft or pay order or NEFT or RTGS or through any other mode is not acceptable for application through ASBA process. In case payment is made in



contravention of this, the Application will be deemed invalid and the Application Money will be refunded and no interest will be paid thereon.

- (p) For physical Applications through ASBA at Designated Branches of SCSB, signatures should be either in English or Hindi or in any other language specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India. Signatures other than in any such language or thumb impression must be attested by a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal. The Investors must sign the Application as per the specimen signature recorded with the SCSB.
- (q) In case of joint holders and physical Applications through ASBA process, all joint holders must sign the relevant part of the Application Form in the same order and as per the specimen signature(s) recorded with the SCSB. In case of joint Applicants, reference, if any, will be made in the first Applicant's name and all communication will be addressed to the first Applicant.
- (r) All communication in connection with Application for the Rights Equity Shares, including any change in address of the Eligible Equity Shareholders should be addressed to the Registrar prior to the date of Allotment in this Issue quoting the name of the first/sole Applicant, folio numbers/DP ID and Client ID and Application Form number, as applicable. In case of any change in address of the Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Eligible Equity Shareholders should also send the intimation for such change to the respective depository participant, or to our Company or the Registrar in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Shares in physical form.
- (s) Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012 within the periods stipulated therein, Applications made through ASBA facility may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.
- (t) In terms of the SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making applications by banks on their own account using ASBA facility, SCSBs should have a separate account in own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making application in public/ rights issues and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for ASBA applications.
- (u) Investors are required to ensure that the number of Rights Equity Shares applied for by them do not exceed the prescribed limits under the applicable law.
- (v) An Applicant being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of the RBI and must submit approval from RBI for applying in this Issue.
- (w) Only persons outside restricted jurisdictions and who are eligible to subscribe for Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws are eligible to participate.

***Do's:***

- (a) Ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.
- (b) Except for Application submitted on behalf of the Central or the State Government, residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, each Applicant should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act.
- (c) Ensure that the demographic details such as address, PAN, DP ID, Client ID, bank account details and occupation ("Demographic Details") are updated, true and correct, in all respects.
- (d) Investors should provide correct DP ID and client ID/ folio number while submitting the Application. Such DP ID and Client ID/ folio number should match the demat account details in the records available with Company and/or Registrar, failing which such Application is liable to be rejected. Investor will be solely responsible for any error or inaccurate detail provided in the Application. Our Company, SCSBs or the Registrar will not be liable for any such rejections.

***Don'ts:***

- (a) Do not apply if you are ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction.
- (b) Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground.
- (c) Avoid applying on the Issue Closing Date due to risk of delay/ restrictions in making any physical Application.



- (d) Do not pay the Application Money in cash, by money order, pay order or postal order.
- (e) Do not submit multiple Applications.

***Do's for Investors applying through ASBA:***

- (a) Ensure that the necessary details are filled in the Application Form including the details of the ASBA Account.
- (b) Ensure that the details about your Depository Participant and beneficiary account are correct and the beneficiary account is activated as the Rights Equity Shares will be Allotted in the dematerialized form only.
- (c) Ensure that the Applications are submitted with the Designated Branch of the SCSBs and details of the correct bank account have been provided in the Application.
- (d) Ensure that there are sufficient funds (equal to {number of Rights Equity Shares (including additional Rights Equity Shares) applied for} X {Application Money of Rights Equity Shares}) available in ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form before submitting the Application to the respective Designated Branch of the SCSB.
- (e) Ensure that you have authorised the SCSB for blocking funds equivalent to the total amount payable on application mentioned in the Application Form, in the ASBA Account, of which details are provided in the Application and have signed the same.
- (f) Ensure that you have a bank account with an SCSB providing ASBA facility in your location and the Application is made through that SCSB providing ASBA facility in such location.
- (g) Ensure that you receive an acknowledgement from the Designated Branch of the SCSB for your submission of the Application Form in physical form or plain paper Application.
- (h) Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant. In case the Application Form is submitted in joint names, ensure that the beneficiary account is also held in same joint names and such names are in the same sequence in which they appear in the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter.

***Do's for Investors applying through R-WAP:***

- (a) Ensure that the details of the correct bank account have been provided while making payment along with submission of the Application.
- (b) Ensure that there are sufficient funds (equal to {number of Rights Equity Shares (including additional Rights Equity Shares) applied for} X {Application Money of Rights Equity Shares}) available in the bank account through which payment is made using the R-WAP.
- (c) Ensure that you make the payment towards your application through your bank account only and not use any third party bank account for making the payment. In case you are using a bank account which is not linked with your demat account, please make sure to attach a copy of cheque at the time of submitting the Application.
- (d) Ensure that you receive a confirmation email on successful transfer of funds.
- (e) Ensure you have filled in correct details of PAN, folio number, DP ID and Client ID, as applicable, and all such other details as may be required.
- (f) Ensure that you receive an acknowledgement from the R-WAP for your submission of the Application.

***Don'ts for Investors applying through ASBA:***

- (a) Do not apply if you are not eligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction.
- (b) Do not submit the Application Form after you have submitted a plain paper Application to a Designated Branch of the SCSB or vice versa.
- (c) Do not send your physical Application to the Registrar, the Escrow Collection Bank (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), a branch of the SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB or our Company; instead submit the same to a Designated Branch of the SCSB only.
- (d) Do not instruct the SCSBs to unblock the funds blocked under the ASBA process.

***Don'ts for Investors applying through R-WAP:***



- (a) Do not apply from bank account of third parties.
- (b) Do not apply if you are a non-resident Investor.
- (c) Do not apply from non-resident account.
- (d) Do not apply from corporate account.

**Grounds for Technical Rejection**

Applications made in this Issue are liable to be rejected on the following grounds:

- (a) DP ID and Client ID mentioned in Application not matching with the DP ID and Client ID records available with the Registrar.
- (b) Sending an Application to the Registrar, Escrow Collection Banks (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not a SCSB), to a branch of a SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB or our Company.
- (c) Insufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account with the SCSB for blocking the Application Money.
- (d) Funds in the ASBA Account whose details are mentioned in the Application Form having been frozen pursuant to regulatory orders.
- (e) Account holder not signing the Application or declaration mentioned therein.
- (f) Submission of more than one Application Forms for Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account.
- (g) Multiple Application Forms, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application.
- (h) Submitting the GIR number instead of the PAN (except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts).
- (i) Applications by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, except Applications by minors having valid demat accounts as per the demographic details provided by the Depositories.
- (j) Applications by SCSB on own account, other than through an ASBA Account in its own name with any other SCSB.
- (k) Application Forms which are not submitted by the Investors within the time periods prescribed in the Application Form and this Draft Letter of Offer.
- (l) Physical Application Forms not duly signed by the sole or joint Investors.
- (m) Application Forms accompanied by stock invest, outstation cheques, post-dated cheques, money order, postal order or outstation demand drafts.
- (n) If an Investor is (a) debarred by SEBI; or (b) if SEBI has revoked the order or has provided any interim relief then failure to attach a copy of such SEBI order allowing the Investor to subscribe to their Rights Entitlements.
- (o) Applications which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) outside India and the United States and is a foreign corporate or institutional shareholder eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Share under the applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form.
- (p) Applications which have evidence of being executed or made in contravention of applicable securities laws.
- (q) Details of PAN mentioned in the Application does not match with the PAN records available with the Registrar.





(r) Applications by a non-resident without the approval from RBI with respect to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules.

**Applications under the R-WAP process are liable to be rejected on the following grounds (in addition to above applicable grounds):**

(a) Applications by non-resident Investors.

(b) Payment from third party bank accounts.

Our Company may, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, decide to relax any of the grounds of technical rejection mentioned hereinabove.

**Depository account and bank details for Investors holding Shares in demat accounts and applying in this Issue**

**IT IS MANDATORY FOR ALL THE INVESTORS APPLYING UNDER THIS ISSUE TO APPLY THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS OR THROUGH THE R-WAP PROCESS (AVAILABLE ONLY FOR RESIDENT INVESTORS), TO RECEIVE THEIR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/ CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY THE INVESTOR AS ON THE RECORD DATE. ALL INVESTORS APPLYING UNDER THIS ISSUE SHOULD MENTION THEIR DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT'S NAME, DP ID AND BENEFICIARY ACCOUNT NUMBER/ FOLIO NUMBER IN THE APPLICATION FORM. INVESTORS MUST ENSURE THAT THE NAME GIVEN IN THE APPLICATION FORM IS EXACTLY THE SAME AS THE NAME IN WHICH THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IS HELD. IN CASE THE APPLICATION FORM IS SUBMITTED IN JOINT NAMES, IT SHOULD BE ENSURED THAT THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IS ALSO HELD IN THE SAME JOINT NAMES AND ARE IN THE SAME SEQUENCE IN WHICH THEY APPEAR IN THE APPLICATION FORM OR PLAIN PAPER APPLICATIONS, AS THE CASE MAY BE.**

**Investors applying under this Issue should note that on the basis of name of the Investors, Depository Participant's name and identification number and beneficiary account number provided by them in the Application Form or the plain paper Applications, as the case may be, the Registrar will obtain Demographic Details from the Depository. Hence, Investors applying under this Issue should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application.**

These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with such Investors including mailing of the letters intimating unblocking of bank account of the respective Investor and/or refund. The Demographic Details given by the Investors in the Application Form would not be used for any other purposes by the Registrar. Hence, Investors are advised to update their Demographic Details as provided to their Depository Participants.

By signing the Application Forms, the Investors would be deemed to have authorised the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.

**The Allotment advice and the email intimating unblocking of ASBA Account or refund (if any) would be emailed to the address of the Investor as per the email address provided to our Company or the Registrar or Demographic Details received from the Depositories. The Registrar will give instructions to the SCSBs for unblocking funds in the ASBA Account to the extent Rights Equity Shares are not Allotted to such Investor. Please note that any such delay shall be at the sole risk of the Investors and none of our Company, the SCSBs, Registrar shall be liable to compensate the Investor for any losses caused due to any such delay or be liable to pay any interest for such delay.**

In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that match three parameters, (a) names of the Investors (including the order of names of joint holders), (b) the DP ID, and (c) the beneficiary account number, then such Application Forms are liable to be rejected.

#### **Modes of Payment**

All payments against the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility or internet banking or UPI facility if applying through R-WAP. The Registrar will not accept any payments against the Application Forms, if such payments are not made through ASBA facility or internet banking or UPI facility if applying through R-WAP.

#### **Mode of payment for Resident Investors**

All payments on the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility or internet banking or UPI facility if applying through R-WAP. Applicants are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions.

#### **Mode of payment for non-resident Investors**

As regards the Application by non-resident Investors, the following conditions shall apply:

1. Individual non-resident Indian Applicants who are permitted to subscribe to Rights Equity Shares by applicable local securities laws can obtain Application Forms on the websites of the Registrar and our Company.



*Note: In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form shall be sent to (i) the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company; and (ii) the e-mail addresses of the foreign corporate or institutional shareholders.*

*The Draft Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders at (i) the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company; and (ii) the e-mail addresses of the foreign corporate or institutional shareholders, in each case who make a request in this regard.*

2. Application Forms will not be accepted from non-resident Investors in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may be restricted by applicable securities laws.
3. Payment by non-residents must be made only through ASBA facility and using permissible accounts in accordance with FEMA, FEMA Rules and requirements prescribed by the RBI.

**Notes:**

1. In case where repatriation benefit is available, interest, dividend, sales proceeds derived from the investment in Rights Equity Shares can be remitted outside India, subject to tax, as applicable according to the Income-tax Act.
2. In case Rights Equity Shares are Allotted on a non-repatriation basis, the dividend and sale proceeds of the Rights Equity Shares cannot be remitted outside India.
3. In case of an Application Form received from non-residents, Allotment, refunds and other distribution, if any, will be made in accordance with the guidelines and rules prescribed by the RBI as applicable at the time of making such Allotment, remittance and subject to necessary approvals.
4. Application Forms received from non-residents/ NRIs, or persons of Indian origin residing abroad for Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall, amongst other things, be subject to conditions, as may be imposed from time to time by RBI under FEMA, in respect of matters including Refund of Application Money and Allotment.
5. In the case of NRIs who remit their Application Money from funds held in FCNR/NRE Accounts, refunds and other disbursements, if any shall be credited to such account.
6. Non-resident Renounees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders must submit regulatory approval for applying for additional Rights Equity Shares.

**Multiple Applications**

In case where multiple Applications are made in respect the Rights Entitlements using same demat account, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. However supplementary applications in relation to further Rights Equity Shares with/without using additional Rights Entitlements will not be treated as multiple application. Similarly, a separate Application can be made against Equity Shares held in dematerialised form and Equity Shares held in physical form, and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. A separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of a mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. For details, see **“Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds”** below. Cases where Investor submits Application Forms along with plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications for same Rights Entitlements shall be treated as multiple applications.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.

**Last date for Application**

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is [●], i.e., Issue Closing Date. The Rights Committee may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB or if the Application Form is not accepted at the R-WAP, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Rights Committee, the invitation to offer contained in this Draft Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Rights Committee shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, **“Basis of Allotment”** on page 162.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian



Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges, and (ii) the R-WAP facility will be available until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.

**Withdrawal of Application**

An Investor who has applied in this Issue may withdraw their application at any time during Issue Period by approaching the SCSB where application is submitted or sending the email withdrawal request to [beetal@beetalfinancial.com](mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com) in case of Application through R-WAP facility. However, no Investor, whether applying through ASBA facility or R-WAP facility, may withdraw their application post the Issue Closing Date.

**Issue Schedule**

LAST DATE FOR CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS	[●]
ISSUE OPENING DATE	[●]
LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION*	[●]
ISSUE CLOSING DATE	[●]
FINALISATION OF BASIS OF ALLOTMENT (ON OR ABOUT)	[●]
DATE OF ALLOTMENT (ON OR ABOUT)	[●]
DATE OF CREDIT (ON OR ABOUT)	[●]
DATE OF LISTING (ON OR ABOUT)	[●]

\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., [●], to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

For details, see “*General Information - Issue Schedule*” on page 26.

Our Board / The Rights Issue Committee may however decide to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

**Basis of Allotment**

Subject to the provisions contained in this Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, the Articles of Association and the approval of the Designated Stock Exchange, our Board will proceed to Allot the Rights Equity Shares in the following order of priority:

- (a) Full Allotment to those Eligible Equity Shareholders who have applied for their Rights Entitlements of Rights Equity Shares either in full or in part and also to the Renouncee(s) who has or have applied for Rights Equity Shares renounced in their favour, in full or in part.
- (b) Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored and Eligible Equity Shareholders with zero entitlement, would be given preference in allotment of one additional Rights Equity Share each if they apply for additional Rights Equity Shares. Allotment under this head shall be considered if there are any unsubscribed Rights Equity Shares after allotment under (a) above. If number of Rights Equity Shares required for Allotment under this head are more than the number of Rights Equity Shares available after Allotment under (a) above, the Allotment would be made on a fair and equitable basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange and will not be a preferential allotment.
- (c) Allotment to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who having applied for all the Rights Equity Shares offered to them as part of this Issue, have also applied for additional Rights Equity Shares. The Allotment of such additional Rights Equity Shares will be made as far as possible on an equitable basis having due regard to the number of Equity Shares held by them on the Record Date, provided there are any unsubscribed Rights Equity Shares after making full Allotment in (a) and (b) above. The Allotment of such Rights Equity Shares will be at the sole discretion of our Board in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.
- (d) Allotment to Renouncees who having applied for all the Rights Equity Shares renounced in their favour, have applied for additional Rights Equity Shares provided there is surplus available after making full Allotment under (a), (b) and (c) above. The Allotment of such Rights Equity Shares will be made on a proportionate basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.



- (e) Allotment to any other person, that our Board may deem fit, provided there is surplus available after making Allotment under (a), (b), (c) and (d) above, and the decision of our Board in this regard shall be final and binding. After taking into account Allotment to be made under (a) to (d) above, if there is any unsubscribed portion, the same shall be deemed to be 'unsubscribed'.

Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Registrar shall send to the Controlling Branches, a list of the Investors who have been allocated Rights Equity Shares in this Issue, along with:

1. The amount to be transferred from the ASBA Account to the separate bank account opened by our Company for this Issue, for each successful Application;
2. The date by which the funds referred to above, shall be transferred to the aforesaid bank account; and
3. The details of rejected ASBA applications, if any, to enable the SCSBs to unblock the respective ASBA Accounts.

For Applications through R-WAP, instruction will be sent to Escrow Collection Bank with list of Allottees and corresponding amount to be transferred to the Allotment Account. Further, the list of Applicants eligible for refund with corresponding amount will also be shared with Escrow Collection Bank to refund such Applicants.

#### **Allotment Advice or Refund/ Unblocking of ASBA Accounts**

Our Company will e-mail Allotment advice, refund intimations (including in respect of Applications made through R-WAP facility) or demat credit of Shares and/or letters of regret, along with crediting the Allotted Rights Equity Shares to the respective beneficiary accounts (only in dematerialised mode) or in a demat suspense account (in respect of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form on the Allotment Date) or issue instructions for unblocking the funds in the respective ASBA Accounts, if any, within a period of 15 days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company and the Directors who are "officers in default" shall pay interest at 15% p.a. and such other rate as specified under applicable law from the expiry of such 15 days' period.

In accordance with the SEBI Circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/552 dated April 22, 2021, in case of Applications made through the R-WAP facility, refunds, if any for un-allotted or partially allotted applications shall be completed on or before T+1 day (T being the date of finalisation of Basis of Allotment).

In case of Applications through R-WAP, refunds, if any, will be made to the same bank account from which Application Money was received. Therefore, the Investors should ensure that such bank accounts remain valid and active.

The Rights Entitlements will be credited in the dematerialized form using electronic credit under the depository system and the Allotment advice shall be sent, through email, to the email address provided to our Company or at the address recorded with the Depository.

In the case of non-resident Investors who remit their Application Money from funds held in the NRE or the FCNR Accounts, refunds and/or payment of interest or dividend and other disbursements, if any, shall be credited to such accounts.

#### **Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner**

In case of Allotment to resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have paid the Application Money and have not provided the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, the following procedure shall be adhered to:

- (a) The Registrar shall send Allotment advice and credit the Rights Equity Shares to a demat suspense account to be open by our Company;
- (b) Such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be required to send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery;
- (c) Our Company (with the assistance of the Registrar) shall, after verification of the details of such demat account by the Registrar, transfer the Rights Equity Shares from the demat suspense account to the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders;
- (d) Our Company shall send reminder notices seeking the requisite details of demat account, in due course, to such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not provided the requisite details; and
- (e) In case the details of demat account provided by the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not of his/ her own demat account, the Rights Equity Shares shall remain in the demat suspense account.

**Notes:**

1. Our Company will open a separate demat suspense account to credit the Rights Equity Shares in respect of such Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and have not provided details of their demat accounts to our Company or the Registrar, at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date. Our Company, with the assistance of the Registrar, will initiate transfer of such Rights Equity Shares from the demat suspense account to the demat account of such Eligible Equity Shareholders, upon receipt of details of demat accounts from the Eligible Equity Shareholders.
2. The Eligible Equity Shareholders cannot trade in such Rights Equity Shares until the receipt of demat account details and transfer to such Eligible Equity Shareholders' respective account.
3. There will be no voting rights against such Rights Equity Shares kept in the demat suspense account. However, the respective Eligible Equity Shareholders will be eligible to receive dividends, if declared, in respect of such Rights Equity Shares in proportion to amount paid-up on the Rights Equity Shares, as permitted under applicable laws.
4. Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of buying or selling of Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements. The Eligible Equity Shareholders should obtain their own independent tax and legal advice and may not rely on our Company or any of their affiliates including any of their respective shareholders, directors, officers, employees, counsels, representatives, agents or affiliates when evaluating the tax consequences in relation to the Rights Equity Shares (including but not limited to any applicable short-term capital gains tax, or any other applicable taxes or charges in case of any gains made by such Eligible Equity Shareholders from the sale of such Rights Equity Shares).
5. Our Company, its directors, its employees, affiliates, associates and their respective directors and officers and the Registrar shall not be liable in any manner and not be responsible for acts, mistakes, errors, omissions and commissions, etc., in relation to any delay in furnishing details of demat account by such Eligible Equity Shareholders, any resultant loss to the Eligible Equity Shareholders due to sale of the Rights Equity Shares, if such details are not correct, demat account is frozen or not active or in case of non-availability of details of bank account of such Eligible Equity Shareholders, profit or loss to such Eligible Equity Shareholders due to aforesaid process, tax deductions or other costs charged by our Company, or on account of aforesaid process in any manner.

**Payment of Refund*****Mode of making refunds***

The payment of refund, if any, including in the event of oversubscription or failure to list or otherwise would be done through any of the following modes. Please note that payment of refund in case of Applications made through R-WAP, shall be through modes under (b) to (g) below.

- (a) Unblocking amounts blocked using ASBA facility.
- (b) National Automated Clearing House (“NACH”) – National Automated Clearing House is a consolidated system of electronic clearing service. Payment of refund would be done through NACH for Applicants having an account at one of the centres specified by the RBI, where such facility has been made available. This would be subject to availability of complete bank account details including MICR code wherever applicable from the depository. The payment of refund through NACH is mandatory for Applicants having a bank account at any of the centres where NACH facility has been made available by the RBI (subject to availability of all information for crediting the refund through NACH including the MICR code as appearing on a cheque leaf, from the depositories), except where Applicant is otherwise disclosed as eligible to get refunds through NEFT or Direct Credit or RTGS.
- (c) National Electronic Fund Transfer (“NEFT”) – Payment of refund shall be undertaken through NEFT wherever the Investors' bank has been assigned the Indian Financial System Code (“IFSC Code”), which can be linked to a MICR, allotted to that particular bank branch. IFSC Code will be obtained from the website of RBI as on a date immediately prior to the date of payment of refund, duly mapped with MICR numbers. Wherever the Investors have registered their nine digit MICR number and their bank account number with the Registrar to our Company or with the Depository Participant while opening and operating the demat account, the same will be duly mapped with the IFSC Code of that particular bank branch and the payment of refund will be made to the Investors through this method.
- (d) **Direct Credit** – Investors having bank accounts with the Bankers to the Issue shall be eligible to receive refunds through direct credit. Charges, if any, levied by the relevant bank(s) for the same would be borne by our Company.
- (e) **RTGS** – If the refund amount exceeds Rs. 2,00,000, the Investors have the option to receive refund through RTGS. Such eligible Investors who indicate their preference to receive refund through RTGS are required to provide the IFSC Code



in the Application Form. In the event the same is not provided, refund shall be made through NACH or any other eligible mode. Charges, if any, levied by the refund bank(s) for the same would be borne by our Company. Charges, if any, levied by the Investor's bank receiving the credit would be borne by the Investor.

- (f) For all other Investors, the refund orders will be dispatched through speed post or registered post subject to applicable laws. Such refunds will be made by cheques, pay orders or demand drafts drawn in favor of the sole/first Investor and payable at par.
- (g) Credit of refunds to Investors in any other electronic manner, permissible by SEBI from time to time.

**In case of Application through R-WAP, refunds, if any, will be made to the same bank account from which Application Money was received. Therefore, the Investors should ensure that such bank accounts remain valid and active.**

**Refund payment to non-residents**

The Application Money will be unblocked in the ASBA Account of the non-resident Applicants, details of which were provided in the Application Form.

**Allotment Advice or Demat Credit of Shares**

The demat credit of Shares to the respective beneficiary accounts or the demat suspense account (pending receipt of demat account details for Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form/ with IEPF authority/ in suspense, etc.) will be credited within 15 days from the Issue Closing Date or such other timeline in accordance with applicable laws.

***Receipt of the Rights Equity Shares in Dematerialized Form***

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR UNDER THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO

(A) THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/ CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH INVESTOR ON THE RECORD DATE, OR

(B) THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT, DETAILS OF WHICH HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO OUR COMPANY OR THE REGISTRAR AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDER HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON THE RECORD DATE, OR

(C) DEMAT SUSPENSE ACCOUNT PENDING RECEIPT OF DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS FOR RESIDENT ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM/ WHERE THE CREDIT OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS RETURNED/REVERSED/FAILED.

Investors shall be Allotted the Rights Equity Shares in dematerialized (electronic) form.

**INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**

The procedure for availing the facility for Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue in the dematerialised form is as under:

1. Open a beneficiary account with any depository participant (care should be taken that the beneficiary account should carry the name of the holder in the same manner as is registered in the records of our Company. In the case of joint holding, the beneficiary account should be opened carrying the names of the holders in the same order as registered in the records of our Company). In case of Investors having various folios in our Company with different joint holders, the Investors will have to open separate accounts for such holdings. Those Investors who have already opened such beneficiary account(s) need not adhere to this step.
2. It should be ensured that the depository account is in the name(s) of the Investors and the names are in the same order as in the records of our Company or the Depositories.
3. The responsibility for correctness of information filled in the Application Form vis-a-vis such information with the Investor's depository participant, would rest with the Investor. Investors should ensure that the names of the Investors and the order in which they appear in Application Form should be the same as registered with the Investor's depository participant.
4. If incomplete or incorrect beneficiary account details are given in the Application Form, the Investor will not get any Rights Equity Shares and the Application Form will be rejected.



5. The Rights Equity Shares will be allotted to Applicants only in dematerialized form and would be directly credited to the beneficiary account as given in the Application Form after verification or demat suspense account (pending receipt of demat account details for resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form/ with IEPF authority/ in suspense, etc.). Allotment advice, refund order (if any) would be sent directly to the Applicant by email and, if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch, by the Registrar but the Applicant's depository participant will provide to him the confirmation of the credit of such Rights Equity Shares to the Applicant's depository account.
6. Non-transferable Allotment advice/ refund intimation will be directly sent to the Investors by the Registrar, by email and, if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch.
7. Renounees will also have to provide the necessary details about their beneficiary account for Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue. In case these details are incomplete or incorrect, the Application is liable to be rejected. Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue must check the procedure for application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares to such Eligible Equity Shareholders in "*Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form*" and "*Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form*" on pages 154 and 162, respectively.

#### **Procedure for Applications by FPIs**

In terms of applicable FEMA Rules and the SEBI FPI Regulations, investments by FPIs in the Equity Shares is subject to certain limits, i.e., the individual holding of an FPI (including its investor group (which means multiple entities registered as foreign portfolio investors and directly and indirectly having common ownership of more than 50% of common control)) shall be below 10% of our post -Offer Equity Share capital. In case the total holding of an FPI or investor group increases beyond 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company, on a fully diluted basis or 10% or more of the paid-up value of any series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants that may be issued by our Company, the total investment made by the FPI or investor group will be re-classified as FDI subject to the conditions as specified by SEBI and the RBI in this regard and our Company and the investor will also be required to comply with applicable reporting requirements. Further, the aggregate limit of all FPIs investments, with effect from April 1, 2020, is up to the sectoral cap applicable to the sector in which our Company operates.

FPIs are permitted to participate in this Issue subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time. The FPIs who wish to participate in the Offer are advised to use the Application Form for non-residents. Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 21 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FPI may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by an FPI against Shares held by it that are listed or proposed to be listed on any recognised stock exchange in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons registered as Category I FPI under the SEBI FPI Regulations; (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons who are eligible for registration as Category I FPIs (where an entity has an investment manager who is from the Financial Action Task Force member country, the investment manager shall not be required to be registered as a Category I FPI); (iii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with 'know your client' norms; and (iv) compliance with other conditions as may be prescribed by SEBI.

An FPI issuing offshore derivative instruments is also required to ensure that any transfer of offshore derivative instruments issued by or on its behalf, is carried out subject to inter alia the following conditions: (a) such offshore derivative instruments are transferred only to persons in accordance with the SEBI FPI Regulations; and (b) prior consent of the FPI is obtained for such transfer, except when the persons to whom the offshore derivative instruments are to be transferred to are pre - approved by the FPI.

#### **Procedure for Applications by AIFs, FVCIs and VCFs**

The SEBI VCF Regulations and the SEBI FVCI Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on VCFs and FVCIs registered with SEBI. Further, the SEBI AIF Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on AIFs.

As per the SEBI VCF Regulations and SEBI FVCI Regulations, VCFs and FVCIs are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by VCFs or FVCIs will not be accepted in this Issue. Venture capital funds registered as Category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by venture capital funds registered as category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, will not be accepted in this Issue. Other categories of AIFs are permitted to apply in this Issue subject to compliance with the SEBI AIF Regulations. Such AIFs having bank accounts with SCSBs that are providing ASBA in cities / centres where such AIFs are located are mandatorily required to make use of the ASBA facility or using R -WAP (available only for residents). Otherwise, applications of such AIFs are liable for rejection.

**Procedure for Applications by NRIs**

Investments by NRIs are governed by the FEMA Rules. Applications will not be accepted from NRIs that are ineligible to participate in this Issue under applicable securities laws.

As per the FEMA Rules, an NRI or Overseas Citizen of India (“OCI”) may purchase or sell capital instruments of a listed Indian company on repatriation basis, on a recognised stock exchange in India, subject to the conditions, inter alia, that the total holding by any individual NRI or OCI will not exceed 5% of the total paid - up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or should not exceed 5% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian company and the total holdings of all NRIs and OCIs put together will not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants. The aggregate ceiling of 10% may be raised to 24%, if a special resolution to that effect is passed by the general body of the Indian company.

Further, in accordance with press note 3 of 2020, the FDI Policy has been recently amended to state that all investments by entities incorporated in a country which shares land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country (“Restricted Investors”), will require prior approval of the Government of India. It is not clear from the press note whether or not an issuance of the Rights Equity Shares to Restricted Investors will also require a prior approval of the Government of India and each Investor should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Issue. In the event such prior approval of the Government of India is required and such approval has been obtained, the Investor shall intimate our Company and the Registrar about such approval within the Issue Period.

**Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds**

A separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with SEBI and such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. The applications made by asset management companies or custodians of a mutual fund should clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made.

**Procedure for Applications by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies (“NBFC-SI”)**

In case of an application made by NBFC-SI registered with the RBI, (a) the certificate of registration issued by the RBI under Section 451A of the RBI Act, 1934 and (b) net-worth certificate from its statutory auditors or any independent chartered accountant based on the last audited financial statements is required to be attached to the application.

**Impersonation**

As a matter of abundant caution, attention of the Investors is specifically drawn to the provisions of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

*“Any person who makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its Shares; or makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its Shares; or otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, Shares to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447.”*

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act for fraud involving an amount of at least Rs. 10 lakhs or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower, includes imprisonment for a term of not less than six months extending up to 10 years (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years) and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times of such amount.

In case the fraud involves (i) an amount which is less than Rs 10 lakhs or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower; and (ii) does not involve public interest, then such fraud is punishable with an imprisonment for a term extending up to five years or a fine of an amount extending up to Rs 50 lakhs or with both.

**Payment by stockinvest**

In terms of RBI Circular DBOD No. FSC BC 42/24.47.00/2003- 04 dated November 5, 2003, the stockinvest scheme has been withdrawn. Hence, payment through stockinvest would not be accepted in this Issue.

**Disposal of Application and Application Money**

No acknowledgment will be issued for the Application Money received by our Company. However, the Designated Branch of the SCSBs receiving the Application Form will acknowledge its receipt by stamping and returning the acknowledgment slip at the bottom of each Application Form and the R-WAP platform would generate an electronic acknowledgment to the Eligible Equity Shareholders upon submission of the Application.

The Rights Committee reserves its full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any Application, in whole or in part, and in either case without assigning any reason thereto.





In cases where refunds are applicable, such refunds shall be made within a period of 15 days. In case of failure to do so, our Company and the Directors who are “officers in default” shall pay interest at the prescribed rate. In case an Application is rejected in full, the whole of the Application Money will be unblocked in the respective ASBA Accounts, in case of Applications through ASBA or refunded to the Investors in the same bank account through which Application Money was received, in case of an application using the R-WAP facility. Wherever an Application is rejected in part, the balance of Application Money, if any, after adjusting any money due on Rights Equity Shares Allotted, will be refunded / unblocked in the respective bank accounts from which Application Money was received / ASBA Accounts of the Investor within a period of 15 days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company shall pay interest at such rate and within such time as specified under applicable law.

For further instructions, please read the Application Form carefully.

### **Undertakings by our Company**

Our Company undertakes the following:

- a) The complaints received in respect of the issue shall be attended to by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily.
- b) All steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all stock exchanges where the Right Equity Shares are to be listed are taken within the time limit specified by the SEBI.
- c) The funds required for making refunds to unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar to the issue by our Company.
- d) Where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within 15 days of closure of the issue giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund.
- e) Where release of block on the application amount for unsuccessful bidders or part of the application amount in case of proportionate allotment, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicants.
- f) Adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all ASBA applications

### **Utilisation of Issue Proceeds:**

Our Board declares that:

- (A) All monies received out of issue of this Right Equity Issue to the public shall be transferred to a separate bank account.
- (B) Details of all monies utilized out of this Right Issue referred to in clause (A) above shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the purpose for which such monies had been utilised; and
- (C) Details of all unutilized monies out of this Right Issue referred to in clause (A) above, if any, shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested.

### **Important**

1. Please read this Draft Letter of Offer carefully before taking any action. The instructions contained in the Application Form, Abridged Draft Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter are an integral part of the conditions of this Draft Letter of Offer and must be carefully followed; otherwise the Application is liable to be rejected.
2. All enquiries in connection with this Draft Letter of Offer, the Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or Application Form must be addressed (quoting the Registered Folio Number or the DP ID and Client ID number, the Application Form number and the name of the first Eligible Equity Shareholder as mentioned on the Application Form and super scribed “**SABOO SODIUM CHLORO LIMITED – RIGHT ISSUE**” on the envelope and postmarked in India or in the email) to the Registrar at the following address:

**BEETAL FINANCIAL & COMPUTER SERVICES (P) LIMITED**

‘BEETAL HOUSE’, 3rd Floor, 99, Madangir, Behind Local Shopping Centre, New Delhi-110062

**Tel No:** 011-29961281-83, 011-26051061, 26051064



**Fax No:** 011-29961284

**Email:** [beetal@beetalfinancial.com](mailto:beetal@beetalfinancial.com)

**Contact Person:** Mr. Punit Mittal, General Manager

**Website:** [www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com)

**SEBI Registration Number:** INR000000262

**CIN No:** U67120DL1993PTC052486

3. In accordance with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors will be available on the website of the Registrar ([www.beetalfinancial.com](http://www.beetalfinancial.com)). Further, helpline numbers provided by the Registrar for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties are 91-11-2996 1281-83.

This Issue will remain open for a minimum 15 days. However, the Rights Committee will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Closing Date).

**RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES**

There are two routes through which foreign investors may invest in India. One is the “automatic route”, where no government approval is required under Indian foreign exchange laws to make an investment as long as it is within prescribed thresholds for the relevant sector. The other route is the “government route”, where an approval is required under foreign exchange laws from the relevant industry regulator, prior to the investment.

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the FDI Policy and FEMA. The government bodies responsible for granting foreign investment approvals are the concerned ministries/departments of the GoI and the RBI. Pursuant to the Office Memorandum dated June 5, 2017 issued by the Department of Economic Affairs, Ministry of Finance, approval for foreign investment under the FDI Policy and FEMA has been entrusted to the concerned ministries/departments.

The GoI has from time to time made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases. The DIPP (now DPII), issued the consolidated FDI Policy by way of circular no. D/o IPP F. No. 5(1)/2017-FC-1 dated August 28, 2017 which is effective from August 28, 2017. The FDI Policy will be valid until the DIPP (now DPII) issues an updated FDI Policy. Further, one of the conditions with respect to receipt of foreign capital under the FDI route is that the respective State Governments/Union territories are to implement the FDI policy.

As per Regulation 7 of the FEM Rules, the RBI has given general permission to Indian companies to issue rights securities to non-resident shareholders including additional rights securities. Further, as per the Master Direction on Foreign Investment in India dated January 4, 2018 issued by the RBI, non-residents may, inter alia, (i) subscribe for additional securities over and above their rights entitlement; (ii) renounce the securities offered to them either in full or part thereof in favour of a person named by them; or (iii) apply for the securities renounced in their favour. Applications received from NRIs and non-residents for allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be inter alia, subject to the conditions imposed from time to time by the RBI under the FEMA in the matter of refund of Application Money, Allotment of Rights Equity Shares and issue of Allotment advice. This Draft Letter of Offer, Abridged Draft Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form shall be dispatched to non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders at their Indian address only. If an NR or NRI Investors has specific approval from the RBI, in connection with his shareholding, he should enclose a copy of such approval with the Application. Our Board may at its absolute discretion, agree to such terms and conditions as may be stipulated by RBI while approving the allotment of Rights Equity Shares. The Rights Equity Shares purchased by non-residents shall be subject to the same conditions including restrictions in regard to the repatriation as are applicable to the original Equity Shares against which Rights Equity Shares are issued on rights basis.

Further, in accordance with press note 3 of 2020, the FDI Policy has been recently amended to state that all investments by entities incorporated in a country which shares land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country (“Restricted Investors”), will require prior approval of the Government of India. It is not clear from the press note whether or not an issuance of the Rights Equity Shares to Restricted Investors will also require a prior approval of the Government of India and each Investor should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Issue. In the event such prior approval of the Government of India is required and such approval has been obtained, the Investor shall intimate our Company and the Registrar about such approval within the Issue Period.

*As per the existing policy of the Government of India, erstwhile OCBs cannot participate in this Issue.*

The Rights Entitlements, Rights Equity Shares and Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “U.S. Securities Act”), or the securities laws of any state of the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States, except pursuant to exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered and sold only outside the United States in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers, and sale occur. The Rights Entitlements, Rights Equity Shares and Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. Our Company is not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Draft Letter of Offer. Applicants are advised to consult their legal counsel, to make their independent investigations and ensure that Applications are not in violation of laws or regulations applicable to them and do not exceed the applicable limits under the laws and regulations prior to accepting any provisional allotment of Rights Equity Shares, applying for excess Rights Equity Shares or making any offer, sale, resale, pledge or other transfer of the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares.

**SECTION X: STATUTORY AND OTHER INFORMATION**

**A) Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only.**

**B) Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection**

The copies of the following contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company or contracts entered into more than two years before the date of this Draft Letter of Offer) which are or may be deemed material have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company. Copies of the abovementioned contracts and also the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, may be inspected at the Registered Office between 10 a.m. and 5 p.m. on all working days from the date of this Draft Letter of Offer until the Issue Closing Date.

**A. Material Contracts to the Issue**

1. RTA Agreement dated [●], entered into among our Company and the Registrar to the Issue.
2. Escrow Agreement dated [●], among our Company, the Registrar to the Issue and the Banker to the Issue.

**B. Material Documents**

1. Certified copies of the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of our Company.
2. Certificate of Incorporation of our Company dated November 22, 1993 issued by Registrar of Companies, Jaipur, Rajasthan in the name of Saboo Sodium Chloro Limited.
3. Resolution of the Board of Directors of our Company under section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013 dated [●], authorizing the Issue.
4. Resolution of the Board/Rights Issue Committee dated [●], , approving the terms of the Issue.
5. Resolution of our Board dated [●], approving the Draft Letter of Offer.
6. Consents of Directors, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Statutory Auditors, Banker to the Issue, Registrar to the Issue, to include their names in the Draft Letter of Offer to act in their respective capacities.
7. Annual Reports of our Company for Fiscal Year 2024, 2023, 2022, 2021 and 2020.
8. The reports of the Statutory Auditors, in relation to the Unaudited Financial Statements and Limited Review Financial Information dated [●],.
9. Statement of Tax Benefits from statutory auditor of the company dated [●],.
10. In-principle listing approval dated [●], from the BSE Limited.

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in this Draft Letter of Offer may be amended or modified at any time if so required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, without reference to the Eligible Equity Shareholders, subject to compliance with applicable law.

**DECLARATION**

We, hereby declare that no statement made in this Draft Letter of Offer contravenes any of the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder. All the legal requirements connected with the issue as also the guidelines, instructions etc., issued by SEBI, Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.

We further certify that all the statements in this Draft Letter of Offer are true and correct.

**SIGNED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY:**

<b>Name and Designation</b>	<b>Signature</b>
<b>Mr. Girdhar Gopal Saboo</b> <i>DIN: 00364750</i> <i>Designation: Managing Director</i>	S/d-
<b>Mrs. SANGITA DEVI</b> <i>DIN: 09161446</i> <i>Designation: Non-executive Woman Director</i>	S/d-
<b>Mr. NAGENDRA SINGH</b> <i>DIN: 09301141</i> <i>Designation: Non-Executive Independent Director</i>	S/d-
<b>Mr. MADAN SINGH JAIN</b> <i>DIN: 09301140</i> <i>Designation: Independent Director</i>	S/d-
<b>Mr. KAMAL SHARMA</b> <i>DIN: 09720912</i> <i>Designation: Independent Director</i>	S/d-
<b>Mr. GAJENDRA SINGH RATHORE</b> <i>DIN: 10328268</i> <i>Designation: Non-Executive Independent Director</i>	S/d-

**SIGNED BY THE COMPANY SECRETARY &  
COMPLIANCE OFFICER**

S/d-

---

**Mrs. Komal****SIGNED BY THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

S/d-

---

**Mr. Aasif Khan****Dated:****Place: Jaipur, Rajasthan**